

PHA Plans

5 Year Plan for Fiscal Years 2003 - 2007
Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2003

**NOTE: THIS PHA PLANS TEMPLATE (HUD 50075) IS TO BE COMPLETED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS LOCATED IN APPLICABLE PIH NOTICES**

PHA Plan Agency Identification

PHA Name: Taunton Housing Authority

PHA Number: MA-017

PHA Fiscal Year Beginning: 01/2003

Public Access to Information

Information regarding any activities outlined in this plan can be obtained by contacting: (select all that apply)

- ☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
- ☐ PHA development management offices
- ☐ PHA local offices

Display Locations For PHA Plans and Supporting Documents

The PHA Plans (including attachments) are available for public inspection at: (select all that apply)

- ☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
- ☐ PHA development management offices
- ☐ PHA local offices
- ☐ Main administrative office of the local government
- ☐ Main administrative office of the County government
- ☐ Main administrative office of the State government
- ☐ Public library
- ☐ PHA website
- ☐ Other (list below)

PHA Plan Supporting Documents are available for inspection at: (select all that apply)

- ☒ Main business office of the PHA
- ☐ PHA development management offices
- ☐ Other (list below)

5-YEAR PLAN
PHA FISCAL YEARS 2003 - 2007
[24 CFR Part 903.5]

A. Mission

- ☒ The mission of the PHA is the same as that of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.
- ☐ The PHA's mission is: (state mission here)

B. Goals

Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.

- ☒ PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☒ Apply for additional rental vouchers:
 - ☒ Reduce public housing vacancies:
 - ☒ Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:
 - ☒ Acquire or build units or developments
 - ☐ Other (list below)
- ☒ PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☒ Improve public housing management: (PHAS score)
 - ☒ Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score)
 - ☒ Increase customer satisfaction:
 - ☒ Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions:
(list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections)
 - ☒ Renovate or modernize public housing units:
 - ☐ Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:
 - ☐ Provide replacement public housing:
 - ☐ Provide replacement vouchers:
 - ☒ Other: (list below)

Continually emphasize good management practices to improve upon overall THA management.

- ☒ PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices

Objectives:

- ☒ Provide voucher mobility counseling:
- ☒ Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords
- ☐ Increase voucher payment standards
- ☒ Implement voucher homeownership program:
- ☐ Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:
- ☐ Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:
- ☐ Convert public housing to vouchers:
- ☒ Other: (list below)

Provide additional housing opportunities to individuals with special needs.

Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality

- ☒ PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment

Objectives:

- ☐ Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments:
- ☒ Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments:
- ☒ Implement public housing security improvements:
- ☐ Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals

- ☒ PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households

Objectives:

- ☒ Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families:
- ☒ Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability:
- ☒ Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans

- ☒ PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives:

- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☒ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Annual PHA Plan
PHA Fiscal Year 2003
[24 CFR Part 903.7]

i. Annual Plan Type:

Select which type of Annual Plan the PHA will submit.

☒ **Standard Plan**

Streamlined Plan:

- ☐ **High Performing PHA**
☐ **Small Agency (<250 Public Housing Units)**
☐ **Administering Section 8 Only**

☐ **Troubled Agency Plan**

ii. Executive Summary of the Annual PHA Plan

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

Provide a brief overview of the information in the Annual Plan, including highlights of major initiatives and discretionary policies the PHA has included in the Annual Plan.

iii. Annual Plan Table of Contents

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

Table of Contents

	<u>Page #</u>
Annual Plan	
i. Executive Summary	
ii. Table of Contents	
1. Housing Needs	5
2. Financial Resources	12
3. Policies on Eligibility, Selection and Admissions	13
4. Rent Determination Policies	22
5. Operations and Management Policies	26
6. Grievance Procedures	27
7. Capital Improvement Needs	28
8. Demolition and Disposition	31
9. Designation of Housing	31
10. Conversions of Public Housing	32
11. Homeownership	34
12. Community Service Programs	36
13. Crime and Safety	38
14. Pets (Inactive for January 1 PHAs)	40

15. Civil Rights Certifications (included with PHA Plan Certifications)	40
16. Audit	41
17. Asset Management	41
18. Other Information	41

Attachments

Required Attachments:

- ☐ Admissions Policy for Deconcentration
- ☒ FY 2002 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement (**Attachment Filename: ma017m01.doc**)
- ☐ Most recent board-approved operating budget (Required Attachment for PHAs that are troubled or at risk of being designated troubled ONLY)
- ☒ Resident Commissioner on the THA Board (**Attachment Filename: ma017a01.doc**)
- ☒ Federal Pet Policy (**Attachment Filename: ma017d01.doc**)
- ☒ Public Housing A&O (**Attachment Filename: ma017e01.doc**)
- ☒ Section 8 A&O (**Attachment Filename: ma017f01.doc**)
- ☒ Section 8 Homeownership Program (**Attachment Filename: ma017g01.doc**)
- ☒ Membership of Resident Advisory Boards (**Attachment Filename: ma017h01.doc**)
- ☒ Progress Statement (**Attachment Filename: ma017i01.doc**)
- ☒ Federal Grievance Procedure (**Attachment Filename: ma017j01.doc**)
- ☐ Community Service Requirements
- ☒ Voluntary Conversion of Public Housing Development to Vouchers (**Attachment Filename: ma017p01.doc**)

Optional Attachments:

- ☒ PHA Management Organizational Chart (**Attachment Filename: ma017b01.doc**)
- ☒ FY 2002 Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan (**Attachment Filename: ma017n01.doc**)
- ☒ Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP) Plan (**Attachment Filename: ma017c01.doc**)
- ☐ Comments of Resident Advisory Board or Boards (must be attached if not included in PHA Plan text)
- ☒ Other (List below, providing each attachment name)
 - Deconcentration Exemption (**Attachment Filename: ma017l01.doc**)
 - Capital Fund Program Performance and Evaluations Reports and Revisions for Grant Numbers MA06P01750100 and MA06P01750101 (**Attachment Filename: ma017o01.doc**)
 - Capital Fund Program Performance and Evaluations Reports and Revisions for Grant Number MA06P01750103 (**Attachment Filename: ma017q01.doc**)

Supporting Documents Available for Review

Indicate which documents are available for public review by placing a mark in the “Applicable & On Display” column in the appropriate rows. All listed documents must be on display if applicable to the program activities conducted by the PHA.

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	Supporting Document	Applicable Plan Component
x	PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations	5 Year and Annual Plans
x	State/Local Government Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan	5 Year and Annual Plans
x	Fair Housing Documentation: Records reflecting that the PHA has examined its programs or proposed programs, identified any impediments to fair housing choice in those programs, addressed or is addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available, and worked or is working with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdictions’ initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA’s involvement.	5 Year and Annual Plans
x	Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction/s in which the PHA is located (which includes the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI)) and any additional backup data to support statement of housing needs in the jurisdiction	Annual Plan: Housing Needs
x	Most recent board-approved operating budget for the public housing program	Annual Plan: Financial Resources;
x	Public Housing Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy Policy (A&O), which includes the Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan [TSAP]	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
x	Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
N/A	Public Housing Deconcentration and Income Mixing Documentation: 1. PHA board certifications of compliance with deconcentration requirements (section 16(a) of the US Housing Act of 1937, as implemented in the 2/18/99 <i>Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act Initial Guidance; Notice</i> and any further HUD guidance) and 2. Documentation of the required deconcentration and income mixing analysis	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
x	Public housing rent determination policies, including the methodology for setting public housing flat rents <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
x	Schedule of flat rents offered at each public housing	Annual Plan: Rent

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	Supporting Document	Applicable Plan Component
	development <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Determination
x	Section 8 rent determination (payment standard) policies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
x	Public housing management and maintenance policy documents, including policies for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (including cockroach infestation)	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance
x	Public housing grievance procedures <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
x	Section 8 informal review and hearing procedures <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
x	The HUD-approved Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program Annual Statement (HUD 52837) for the active grant year	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
x	Most recent CIAP Budget/Progress Report (HUD 52825) for any active CIAP grant	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
x	Most recent, approved 5 Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program, if not included as an attachment (provided at PHA option)	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
N/A	Approved HOPE VI applications or, if more recent, approved or submitted HOPE VI Revitalization Plans or any other approved proposal for development of public housing	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
N/A	Approved or submitted applications for demolition and/or disposition of public housing	Annual Plan: Demolition and Disposition
N/A	Approved or submitted applications for designation of public housing (Designated Housing Plans)	Annual Plan: Designation of Public Housing
N/A	Approved or submitted assessments of reasonable revitalization of public housing and approved or submitted conversion plans prepared pursuant to section 202 of the 1996 HUD Appropriations Act	Annual Plan: Conversion of Public Housing
N/A	Approved or submitted public housing homeownership programs/plans	Annual Plan: Homeownership
x	Policies governing any Section 8 Homeownership program <input type="checkbox"/> check here if included in the Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Homeownership
x	Any cooperative agreement between the PHA and the TANF agency	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
N/A	FSS Action Plan/s for public housing and/or Section 8	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
N/A	Most recent self-sufficiency (ED/SS, TOP or ROSS or other resident services grant) grant program reports	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
x	The most recent Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHEDEP) semi-annual performance report for any open	Annual Plan: Safety and Crime Prevention

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	Supporting Document	Applicable Plan Component
	grant and most recently submitted PHDEP application (PHDEP Plan)	
x	The most recent fiscal year audit of the PHA conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h)), the results of that audit and the PHA's response to any findings	Annual Plan: Annual Audit
N/A	Troubled PHAs: MOA/Recovery Plan	Troubled PHAs
	Other supporting documents (optional) (list individually; use as many lines as necessary)	(specify as needed)

1. Statement of Housing Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (a)]

A. Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction/s Served by the PHA

Based upon the information contained in the Consolidated Plan/s applicable to the jurisdiction, and/or other data available to the PHA, provide a statement of the housing needs in the jurisdiction by completing the following table. In the "Overall" Needs column, provide the estimated number of renter families that have housing needs. For the remaining characteristics, rate the impact of that factor on the housing needs for each family type, from 1 to 5, with 1 being "no impact" and 5 being "severe impact." Use N/A to indicate that no information is available upon which the PHA can make this assessment.

Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Afford- ability	Supply	Quality	Access- ibility	Size	Loca- tion
Income <= 30% of AMI	N/A	5	4	3	2	3	2
Income >30% but <=50% of AMI	N/A	5	4	3	2	3	2
Income >50% but <80% of AMI	N/A	5	4	3	2	3	2
Elderly	7017	5	4	3	2	3	2
Families with Disabilities	125	5	5	3	5	3	2
Race/Ethnicity	645 Black	5	4	3	2	3	2
Race/Ethnicity	976 Asian	5	4	3	2	3	2

Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Afford- ability	Supply	Quality	Access- ibility	Size	Loca- tion
Race/Ethnicity	1292	5	4	3	2	3	2
Hispanic							
Race/Ethnicity							

What sources of information did the PHA use to conduct this analysis? (Check all that apply; all materials must be made available for public inspection.)

- ☐ Consolidated Plan of the Jurisdiction/s
Indicate year:
- ☐ U.S. Census data: the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (“CHAS”) dataset
- ☐ American Housing Survey data
Indicate year:
- ☐ Other housing market study
Indicate year:
- ☒ Other sources: (list and indicate year of information) **City of Taunton
Comprehensive Master Plan, 1998**

B. Housing Needs of Families on the Public Housing and Section 8 Tenant- Based Assistance Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA’s waiting list/s. **Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA.** PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one)			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 8 tenant-based assistance		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Public Housing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Combined Section 8 and Public Housing		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional)		
If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	1,994	100	
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	1,496	75	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	498	25	

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	0	0	
Families with children	1,294	65	
Elderly families	265	13	
Families with Disabilities	185	9	
Race/ethnicity	492 – Hispanic	25	
Race/ethnicity	289 – Black	14	
Race/ethnicity	1,194 – Other	60	
Race/ethnicity	19 – Asian	1	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR	435	22	
2 BR	1,139	57	
3 BR	385	19	
4 BR	33	2	
5 BR	2	0.1	
5+ BR	0		
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If yes: How long has it been closed (# of months)? Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section 8 tenant-based assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing <input type="checkbox"/> Combined Section 8 and Public Housing <input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	463	100	

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	394	85	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	69	15	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	0	0	
Families with children	178	38	
Elderly families	7	2	
Families with Disabilities	248	54	
Race/ethnicity	36 - Black	8	
Race/ethnicity	56 - Hispanic	12	
Race/ethnicity	365 – Other	79	
Race/ethnicity	6 – Asian	1	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR			
2 BR			
3 BR			
4 BR			
5 BR			
5+ BR			
<p>Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers – CLOSED</p> <p>Section 8 Mainstream – OPEN</p> <p>If yes: - Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers</p> <p>How long has it been closed (# of months)? 24</p> <p>Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>			

C. Strategy for Addressing Needs

Provide a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families in the jurisdiction and on the waiting list **IN THE UPCOMING YEAR**, and the Agency's reasons for choosing this strategy.

(1) Strategies

Need: Shortage of affordable housing for all eligible populations

Strategy 1. Maximize the number of affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line
- ☒ Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units
- ☒ Reduce time to renovate public housing units
- ☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development
- ☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through section 8 replacement housing resources
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction
- ☒ Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, regardless of unit size required
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by effectively screening Section 8 applicants to increase owner acceptance of program
- ☒ Participate in the Consolidated Plan development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies
- ☐ Other (list below)

Strategy 2: Increase the number of affordable housing units by:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Apply for additional section 8 units should they become available
- ☐ Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed - finance housing
- ☒ Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based assistance.
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 30% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 30 % of AMI

Select all that apply

- ☐ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing
- ☐ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in tenant-based section 8 assistance
- ☐ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships
- ☒ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 50% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 50% of AMI

Select all that apply

- ☐ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families who are working
- ☒ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: The Elderly

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to the elderly:

Select all that apply

- ☐ Seek designation of public housing for the elderly
- ☒ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Families with Disabilities

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to Families with Disabilities:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Seek designation of public housing for families with disabilities
- ☒ Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504 Needs Assessment for Public Housing
- ☒ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available
- ☒ Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Need: Specific Family Types: Races or ethnicities with disproportionate housing needs

Strategy 1: Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicities with disproportionate needs:

Select if applicable

- ☒ Affirmatively market to races/ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Strategy 2: Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing

Select all that apply

- ☒ Counsel section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty or minority concentration and assist them to locate those units
- ☒ Market the section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty /minority concentrations
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Other Housing Needs & Strategies: (list needs and strategies below)

(2) Reasons for Selecting Strategies

Of the factors listed below, select all that influenced the PHA's selection of the strategies it will pursue:

- ☐ Funding constraints
- ☐ Staffing constraints
- ☐ Limited availability of sites for assisted housing
- ☐ Extent to which particular housing needs are met by other organizations in the community
- ☒ Evidence of housing needs as demonstrated in the Consolidated Plan and other information available to the PHA
- ☒ Influence of the housing market on PHA programs
- ☒ Community priorities regarding housing assistance
- ☒ Results of consultation with local or state government
- ☒ Results of consultation with residents and the Resident Advisory Board
- ☒ Results of consultation with advocacy groups
- ☐ Other: (list below)

2. Statement of Financial Resources

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (b)]

List the financial resources that are anticipated to be available to the PHA for the support of Federal public housing and tenant-based Section 8 assistance programs administered by the PHA during the Plan year. Note: the table assumes that Federal public housing or tenant based Section 8 assistance grant funds are expended on eligible purposes; therefore, uses of these funds need not be stated. For other funds, indicate the use for those funds as one of the following categories: public housing operations, public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services, Section 8 tenant-based assistance, Section 8 supportive services or other.

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	Planned \$	Planned Uses
1. Federal Grants (FY 2003 grants)		
a) Public Housing Operating Fund	\$741,762	
b) Public Housing Capital Fund	\$562,254	
c) HOPE VI Revitalization	N/A	
d) HOPE VI Demolition	N/A	
e) Annual Contributions for Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance	\$5,266,289	
f) Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (including any Technical Assistance funds)	\$0.00	
g) Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency Grants	N/A	
h) Community Development Block Grant		
i) HOME	N/A	
Other Federal Grants (list below)		
Homeless Assistance: Continuum of Care	\$0.00	Project-Based
2. Prior Year Federal Grants (unobligated funds only) (list below)		
MA06P017501-02	\$316,296	THA Operations
MA06DEP0170100	\$20,417	THA Operations
3. Public Housing Dwelling Rental Income	\$841,158	THA Operations

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	Planned \$	Planned Uses
4. Other income (list below)		
Interest Income	\$12,000	THA Operations, S8
4. Non-federal sources (list below)		
Total resources	\$7,760,176	

3. PHA Policies Governing Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (c)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete subcomponent 3A.

(1) Eligibility

a. When does the PHA verify eligibility for admission to public housing? (select all that apply)

- ☒ When families are within a certain number of being offered a unit: (state number) #20
- ☐ When families are within a certain time of being offered a unit: (state time)
- ☐ Other: (describe)

b. Which non-income (screening) factors does the PHA use to establish eligibility for admission to public housing (select all that apply)?

- ☒ Criminal or Drug-related activity
- ☒ Rental history
- ☒ Housekeeping
- ☐ Other (describe)

c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

- e. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

(2)Waiting List Organization

- a. Which methods does the PHA plan to use to organize its public housing waiting list (select all that apply)

- ☒ Community-wide list
☐ Sub-jurisdictional lists
☐ Site-based waiting lists
☐ Other (describe)

- b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to public housing?

- ☒ PHA main administrative office
☐ PHA development site management office
☐ Other (list below)

- c. If the PHA plans to operate one or more site-based waiting lists in the coming year, answer each of the following questions; if not, skip to subsection **(3) Assignment**

1. How many site-based waiting lists will the PHA operate in the coming year?

2. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Are any or all of the PHA's site-based waiting lists new for the upcoming year (that is, they are not part of a previously-HUD-approved site based waiting list plan)?
If yes, how many lists?

3. ☐ Yes ☐ No: May families be on more than one list simultaneously
If yes, how many lists?

4. Where can interested persons obtain more information about and sign up to be on the site-based waiting lists (select all that apply)?

- ☐ PHA main administrative office
☐ All PHA development management offices
☐ Management offices at developments with site-based waiting lists
☐ At the development to which they would like to apply
☐ Other (list below)

(3) Assignment

a. How many vacant unit choices are applicants ordinarily given before they fall to the bottom of or are removed from the waiting list? (select one)

- ☒ One
☐ Two
☐ Three or More

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is this policy consistent across all waiting list types?

c. If answer to b is no, list variations for any other than the primary public housing waiting list/s for the PHA:

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting:

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 40% of all new admissions to public housing to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Transfer policies:

In what circumstances will transfers take precedence over new admissions? (list below)

- ☒ Emergencies
☒ Overhoused
☒ Underhoused
☒ Medical justification
☒ Administrative reasons determined by the PHA (e.g., to permit modernization work)
☐ Resident choice: (state circumstances below)
☐ Other: (list below)

c. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to public housing (other than date and time of application)? (If "no" is selected, skip to subsection **(5) Occupancy**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences:

- ☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing

- ☐ Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- ☐ Victims of domestic violence
- ☐ Substandard housing
- ☐ Homelessness
- ☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences: (select below)

- ☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- ☐ Veterans and veterans' families
- ☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
- ☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- ☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
- ☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

- 1 Date and Time
- 2 Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction

Former Federal preferences:

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
 Victims of domestic violence
 Substandard housing
 Homelessness
 High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

- ☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- ☐ Veterans and veterans' families
- ☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
- ☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- ☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes

☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

4. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements:

- ☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
- ☒ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Occupancy

a. What reference materials can applicants and residents use to obtain information about the rules of occupancy of public housing (select all that apply)

- ☒ The PHA-resident lease
- ☒ The PHA's Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy policy
- ☒ PHA briefing seminars or written materials
- ☒ Other source (list)

Resident Handbook

b. How often must residents notify the PHA of changes in family composition? (select all that apply)

- ☒ At an annual reexamination and lease renewal
- ☒ Any time family composition changes
- ☒ At family request for revision
- ☐ Other (list)

(6) Deconcentration and Income Mixing

a. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Did the PHA's analysis of its family (general occupancy) developments to determine concentrations of poverty indicate the need for measures to promote deconcentration of poverty or income mixing?

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to its **admissions policies** based on the results of the required analysis of the need to promote deconcentration of poverty or to assure income mixing?

c. If the answer to b was yes, what changes were adopted? (select all that apply)

- ☐ Adoption of site based waiting lists

If selected, list targeted developments below:

- ☐ Employing waiting list “skipping” to achieve deconcentration of poverty or income mixing goals at targeted developments

If selected, list targeted developments below:

- ☐ Employing new admission preferences at targeted developments

If selected, list targeted developments below:

- ☐ Other (list policies and developments targeted below)

- d. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to **other** policies based on the results of the required analysis of the need for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing?

- e. If the answer to d was yes, how would you describe these changes? (select all that apply)

- ☐ Additional affirmative marketing
☐ Actions to improve the marketability of certain developments
☐ Adoption or adjustment of ceiling rents for certain developments
☐ Adoption of rent incentives to encourage deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing
☐ Other (list below)

- f. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to attract or retain higher-income families? (select all that apply)

- ☒ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts
☐ List (any applicable) developments below:

- g. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to assure access for lower-income families? (select all that apply)

- ☒ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts
☐ List (any applicable) developments below:

B. Section 8

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer section 8 are not required to complete sub-component 3B. Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).

(1) Eligibility

- a. What is the extent of screening conducted by the PHA? (select all that apply)
- ☒ Criminal or drug-related activity only to the extent required by law or regulation
- ☐ Criminal and drug-related activity, more extensively than required by law or regulation
- ☒ More general screening than criminal and drug-related activity (list factors below)
1. Owe money to another PHA or the Taunton Housing Authority.
- ☐ Other (list below)
- b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
- c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?
- d. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)
- e. Indicate what kinds of information you share with prospective landlords? (select all that apply)
- ☐ Criminal or drug-related activity
- ☒ Other (describe below)
- Previous landlord names, if requested

(2) Waiting List Organization

- a. With which of the following program waiting lists is the section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting list merged? (select all that apply)
- ☒ None
- ☐ Federal public housing
- ☐ Federal moderate rehabilitation
- ☐ Federal project-based certificate program
- ☐ Other federal or local program (list below)
- b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (select all that apply)
- ☒ PHA main administrative office
- ☐ Other (list below)

(3) Search Time

- a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA give extensions on standard 60-day period to search for a unit?

If yes, state circumstances below:

Reasonable request supported by documentation for a maximum of 120 days.

(4) Admissions Preferences

- a. Income targeting

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 75% of all new admissions to the section 8 program to families at or below 30% of median area income?

- b. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (other than date and time of application) (if no, skip to subcomponent **(5) Special purpose section 8 assistance programs**)
2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences

- ☒ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
- ☐ Victims of domestic violence
- ☐ Substandard housing
- ☐ Homelessness
- ☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences (select all that apply)

- ☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
- ☐ Veterans and veterans' families
- ☒ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
- ☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
- ☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
- ☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
- ☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes

☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a “1” in the space that represents your first priority, a “2” in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use “1” more than once, “2” more than once, etc.

1 Date and Time

2 Involuntary Displacement (Government Action)

Former Federal preferences

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)

Victims of domestic violence

Substandard housing

Homelessness

High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability

☐ Veterans and veterans’ families

☒ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction

☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)

☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes

☐ Other preference(s) (list below)

4. Among applicants on the waiting list with equal preference status, how are applicants selected? (select one)

☒ Date and time of application

☐ Drawing (lottery) or other random choice technique

5. If the PHA plans to employ preferences for “residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction” (select one)

☒ This preference has previously been reviewed and approved by HUD

☐ The PHA requests approval for this preference through this PHA Plan

6. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements: (select one)

- ☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
- ☒ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Special Purpose Section 8 Assistance Programs

a. In which documents or other reference materials are the policies governing eligibility, selection, and admissions to any special-purpose section 8 program administered by the PHA contained? (select all that apply)

- ☒ The Section 8 Administrative Plan
- ☒ Briefing sessions and written materials
- ☐ Other (list below)

b. How does the PHA announce the availability of any special-purpose section 8 programs to the public?

- ☒ Through published notices
- ☒ Other (list below)

Newspaper

4. PHA Rent Determination Policies

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (d)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete sub-component 4A.

(1) Income Based Rent Policies

Describe the PHA's income based rent setting policy/ies for public housing using, including discretionary (that is, not required by statute or regulation) income disregards and exclusions, in the appropriate spaces below.

a. Use of discretionary policies: (select one)

- ☒ The PHA will not employ any discretionary rent-setting policies for income based rent in public housing. Income-based rents are set at the higher of 30% of adjusted monthly income, 10% of unadjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or minimum rent (less HUD mandatory deductions and exclusions). (If selected, skip to sub-component (2))

---or---

- ☐ The PHA employs discretionary policies for determining income based rent (If selected, continue to question b.)

b. Minimum Rent

1. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

- ☐ \$0
☐ \$1-\$25
☒ \$26-\$50

2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies?

3. If yes to question 2, list these policies below:

c. Rents set at less than 30% than adjusted income

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to charge rents at a fixed amount or percentage less than 30% of adjusted income?

2. If yes to above, list the amounts or percentages charged and the circumstances under which these will be used below:

d. Which of the discretionary (optional) deductions and/or exclusions policies does the PHA plan to employ (select all that apply)

- ☒ For the earned income of a previously unemployed household member
☒ For increases in earned income
☐ Fixed amount (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state amount/s and circumstances below:

☐ Fixed percentage (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state percentage/s and circumstances below:

- ☐ For household heads
☒ For other family members
☐ For transportation expenses
☒ For the non-reimbursed medical expenses of non-disabled or non-elderly families
☐ Other (describe below)

e. Ceiling rents

1. Do you have ceiling rents? (rents set at a level lower than 30% of adjusted income)
(select one)

- ☐ Yes for all developments
☐ Yes but only for some developments
☒ No

2. For which kinds of developments are ceiling rents in place? (select all that apply)

- ☐ For all developments
☐ For all general occupancy developments (not elderly or disabled or elderly only)
☐ For specified general occupancy developments
☐ For certain parts of developments; e.g., the high-rise portion
☐ For certain size units; e.g., larger bedroom sizes
☐ Other (list below)

3. Select the space or spaces that best describe how you arrive at ceiling rents (select all that apply)

- ☐ Market comparability study
☐ Fair market rents (FMR)
☐ 95th percentile rents
☐ 75 percent of operating costs
☐ 100 percent of operating costs for general occupancy (family) developments
☐ Operating costs plus debt service
☐ The "rental value" of the unit
☐ Other (list below)

f. Rent re-determinations:

1. Between income reexaminations, how often must tenants report changes in income or family composition to the PHA such that the changes result in an adjustment to rent? (select all that apply)

- ☐ Never
☐ At family option
☐ Any time the family experiences an income increase

- ☒ Any time a family experiences an income increase above a threshold amount or percentage: (if selected, specify threshold) 10%
- ☐ Other (list below)

g. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to implement individual savings accounts for residents (ISAs) as an alternative to the required 12 month disallowance of earned income and phasing in of rent increases in the next year?

(2) Flat Rents

1. In setting the market-based flat rents, what sources of information did the PHA use to establish comparability? (select all that apply.)

- ☒ The section 8 rent reasonableness study of comparable housing
- ☐ Survey of rents listed in local newspaper
- ☐ Survey of similar unassisted units in the neighborhood
- ☐ Other (list/describe below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer Section 8 tenant based assistance are not required to complete sub-component 4B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

(1) Payment Standards

Describe the voucher payment standards and policies.

a. What is the PHA's payment standard? (select the category that best describes your standard)

- ☐ At or above 90% but below 100% of FMR
- ☒ 100% of FMR
- ☐ Above 100% but at or below 110% of FMR
- ☐ Above 110% of FMR (if HUD approved; describe circumstances below)

b. If the payment standard is lower than FMR, why has the PHA selected this standard? (select all that apply)

- ☐ FMRs are adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area

- ☐ The PHA has chosen to serve additional families by lowering the payment standard
- ☐ Reflects market or submarket
- ☐ Other (list below)

c. If the payment standard is higher than FMR, why has the PHA chosen this level? (select all that apply)

- ☐ FMRs are not adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
- ☐ Reflects market or submarket
- ☐ To increase housing options for families
- ☐ Other (list below)

d. How often are payment standards reevaluated for adequacy? (select one)

- ☒ Annually
- ☐ Other (list below)

e. What factors will the PHA consider in its assessment of the adequacy of its payment standard? (select all that apply)

- ☒ Success rates of assisted families
- ☒ Rent burdens of assisted families
- ☐ Other (list below)

(2) Minimum Rent

a. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

- ☐ \$0
- ☐ \$1-\$25
- ☒ \$26-\$50

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies? (if yes, list below)

5. Operations and Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (e)]

Exemptions from Component 5: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this section. Section 8 only PHAs must complete parts A, B, and C(2)

A. PHA Management Structure

Describe the PHA's management structure and organization.

(select one)

- ☒ An organization chart showing the PHA's management structure and organization is attached. (**Attachment File Name: ma017b01.doc**)
- ☐ A brief description of the management structure and organization of the PHA follows:

B. HUD Programs Under PHA Management

List Federal programs administered by the PHA, number of families served at the beginning of the upcoming fiscal year, and expected turnover in each. (Use "NA" to indicate that the PHA does not operate any of the programs listed below.)

Program Name	Units or Families Served at Year Beginning 01/2002	Expected Turnover
Public Housing	321	60
Section 8 Vouchers	518	37
Section 8 Certificates	0	0
Section 8 Mod Rehab	22	8
Special Purpose Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers (list individually)	100	20
Mainstream		
Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP)	0	N/A
Other Federal Programs(list individually)		
McKinney Grant 6 SRO units	6	6

C. Management and Maintenance Policies

List the PHA's public housing management and maintenance policy documents, manuals and handbooks that contain the Agency's rules, standards, and policies that govern maintenance and management of public housing, including a description of any measures necessary for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (which includes cockroach infestation) and the policies governing Section 8 management.

(1) Public Housing Maintenance and Management: (list below)

Contained in Public Housing Admission & Occupancy Policy.
(Attachment Filename: ma017e01.doc)

(2) Section 8 Management: (list below)

Contained in Section 8 Admission & Occupancy Policy.
(Attachment Filename: ma017f01.doc)

6. PHA Grievance Procedures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (f)]

Exemptions from component 6: High performing PHAs are not required to complete component 6. Section 8-Only PHAs are exempt from sub-component 6A.

A. Public Housing

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established any written grievance procedures in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR Part 966, Subpart B, for residents of public housing?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should residents or applicants to public housing contact to initiate the PHA grievance process? (select all that apply)
- ☒ PHA main administrative office
 - ☒ PHA development management offices
 - ☐ Other (list below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established informal review procedures for applicants to the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program and informal hearing procedures for families assisted by the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR 982?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should applicants or assisted families contact to initiate the informal review and informal hearing processes? (select all that apply)
- ☒ PHA main administrative office
 - ☐ Other (list below)

7. Capital Improvement Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (g)]

Exemptions from Component 7: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this component and may skip to Component 8.

A. Capital Fund Activities

Exemptions from sub-component 7A: PHAs that will not participate in the Capital Fund Program may skip to component 7B. All other PHAs must complete 7A as instructed.

(1) Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

Using parts I, II, and III of the Annual Statement for the Capital Fund Program (CFP), identify capital activities the PHA is proposing for the upcoming year to ensure long-term physical and social viability of its public housing developments. This statement can be completed by using the CFP Annual Statement tables provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR**, at the PHA's option, by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52837.

Select one:

☐ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)

-or-

☒ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP Annual Statement from the Table Library and insert here)

Use this section to provide any additional attachments referenced in the Plans.

B. HOPE VI and Public Housing Development and Replacement Activities (Non-Capital Fund)

Applicability of sub-component 7B: All PHAs administering public housing. Identify any approved HOPE VI and/or public housing development or replacement activities not described in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: a) Has the PHA received a HOPE VI revitalization grant? (if no, skip to question c; if yes, provide responses to question b for each grant, copying and completing as many times as necessary)
- b) Status of HOPE VI revitalization grant (complete one set of questions for each grant)

1. Development name:
2. Development (project) number:
3. Status of grant: (select the statement that best describes the current status)

- ☐ Revitalization Plan under development
- ☐ Revitalization Plan submitted, pending approval
- ☐ Revitalization Plan approved
- ☐ Activities pursuant to an approved Revitalization Plan underway

- ☒ Yes ☐ No: c) Does the PHA plan to apply for a HOPE VI Revitalization grant in the Plan year?
- If yes, list development name/s below:
- Fairfax Gardens, 17-1

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: d) Will the PHA be engaging in any mixed-finance development activities for public housing in the Plan year?
- If yes, list developments or activities below:

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: e) Will the PHA be conducting any other public housing development or replacement activities not discussed in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement?
- If yes, list developments or activities below:

8. Demolition and Disposition

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (h)]

Applicability of component 8: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to conduct any demolition or disposition activities (pursuant to section 18 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437p)) in the plan Fiscal Year? (If “No”, skip to component 9; if “yes”, complete one activity description for each development.)

2. Activity Description

- ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided the activities description information in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If “yes”, skip to component 9. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.)

Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name:
1b. Development (project) number:
2. Activity type: Demolition <input type="checkbox"/> Disposition <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Application status (select one) Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted, pending approval <input type="checkbox"/> Planned application <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: <u>(DD/MM/YY)</u>
5. Number of units affected:
6. Coverage of action (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> Part of the development <input type="checkbox"/> Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: b. Projected end date of activity:

9. Designation of Public Housing for Occupancy by Elderly Families or Families with Disabilities or Elderly Families and Families with Disabilities

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (i)]

Exemptions from Component 9; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA designated or applied for approval to designate or does the PHA plan to apply to designate any public housing for occupancy only by the elderly families or only by families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities or will apply for designation for occupancy by only elderly families or only families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities as provided by section 7 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437e) in the upcoming fiscal year? (If “No”, skip to component 10. If “yes”, complete one activity description for each development, unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission; PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 10.)

2. Activity Description

- ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If “yes”, skip to component 10. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.

Designation of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name:
1b. Development (project) number:
2. Designation type: Occupancy by only the elderly <input type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by families with disabilities <input type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by only elderly families and families with disabilities <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Application status (select one) Approved; included in the PHA’s Designation Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Submitted, pending approval <input type="checkbox"/> Planned application <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Date this designation approved, submitted, or planned for submission: <u>(DD/MM/YY)</u>
5. If approved, will this designation constitute a (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> New Designation Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Revision of a previously-approved Designation Plan?
6. Number of units affected:
7. Coverage of action (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> Part of the development <input type="checkbox"/> Total development

10. Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (j)]

Exemptions from Component 10; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

A. Assessments of Reasonable Revitalization Pursuant to section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Have any of the PHA's developments or portions of developments been identified by HUD or the PHA as covered under section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act? (If "No", skip to component 11; if "yes", complete one activity description for each identified development, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11.)

2. Activity Description

- ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If "yes", skip to component 11. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.

Conversion of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name:
1b. Development (project) number:
2. What is the status of the required assessment? <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment underway <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment results submitted to HUD <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment results approved by HUD (if marked, proceed to next question) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain below)
3. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No: Is a Conversion Plan required? (If yes, go to block 4; if no, go to block 5.)
4. Status of Conversion Plan (select the statement that best describes the current status) <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan in development <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan submitted to HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion Plan approved by HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) <input type="checkbox"/> Activities pursuant to HUD-approved Conversion Plan underway
5. Description of how requirements of Section 202 are being satisfied by means other than conversion (select one) <input type="checkbox"/> Units addressed in a pending or approved demolition application (date submitted or approved: <input type="checkbox"/> Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI demolition application (date submitted or approved:)

- ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI Revitalization Plan
(date submitted or approved: _____)
- ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: vacancy rates are less than 10 percent
- ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: site now has less than 300 units
- ☐ Other: (describe below)

B. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 22 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

C. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 33 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

11. Homeownership Programs Administered by the PHA

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (k)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions from Component 11A: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete 11A.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA administer any homeownership programs administered by the PHA under an approved section 5(h) homeownership program (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h)), or an approved HOPE I program (42 U.S.C. 1437aaa) or has the PHA applied or plan to apply to administer any homeownership programs under section 5(h), the HOPE I program, or section 32 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437z-4). (If “No”, skip to component 11B; if “yes”, complete one activity description for each applicable program/plan, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to **small PHA** or **high performing PHA** status. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11B.)

2. Activity Description

- ☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If “yes”, skip to component 12. If “No”, complete the Activity Description table below.)

Public Housing Homeownership Activity Description (Complete one for each development affected)	
1a. Development name:	
1b. Development (project) number:	
2. Federal Program authority:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	HOPE I
<input type="checkbox"/>	5(h)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Turnkey III
<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved; included in the PHA’s Homeownership Plan/Program
<input type="checkbox"/>	Submitted, pending approval
<input type="checkbox"/>	Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YYYY)	
5. Number of units affected:	
6. Coverage of action: (select one)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Part of the development
<input type="checkbox"/>	Total development

B. Section 8 Tenant Based Assistance

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to administer a Section 8 Homeownership program pursuant to Section 8(y) of the U.S.H.A. of 1937, as implemented by 24 CFR part 982 ? (If “No”, skip to component 12; if “yes”, describe each program using the table below (copy and complete questions for each program identified), unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to high performer status. **High performing PHAs** may skip to component 12.)

2. Program Description:

a. Size of Program

- ☒ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA limit the number of families participating in the section 8 homeownership option?

If the answer to the question above was yes, which statement best describes the number of participants? (select one)

- ☒ 25 or fewer participants
- ☐ 26 - 50 participants
- ☐ 51 to 100 participants
- ☐ more than 100 participants

b. PHA-established eligibility criteria

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Will the PHA's program have eligibility criteria for participation in its Section 8 Homeownership Option program in addition to HUD criteria?

If yes, list criteria below:

12. PHA Community Service and Self-sufficiency Programs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (l)]

Exemptions from Component 12: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component. Section 8-Only PHAs are not required to complete sub-component C.

A. PHA Coordination with the Welfare (TANF) Agency

1. Cooperative agreements:

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the TANF Agency, to share information and/or target supportive services (as contemplated by section 12(d)(7) of the Housing Act of 1937)?

If yes, what was the date that agreement was signed? DD/MM/YY

2. Other coordination efforts between the PHA and TANF agency (select all that apply)

- ☒ Client referrals
- ☒ Information sharing regarding mutual clients (for rent determinations and otherwise)
- ☒ Coordinate the provision of specific social and self-sufficiency services and programs to eligible families
- ☐ Jointly administer programs
- ☐ Partner to administer a HUD Welfare-to-Work voucher program
- ☐ Joint administration of other demonstration program
- ☐ Other (describe)

B. Services and programs offered to residents and participants

(1) General

a. Self-Sufficiency Policies

Which, if any of the following discretionary policies will the PHA employ to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of assisted families in the following areas? (select all that apply)

- ☒ Public housing rent determination policies
- ☐ Public housing admissions policies
- ☐ Section 8 admissions policies
- ☐ Preference in admission to section 8 for certain public housing families
- ☐ Preferences for families working or engaging in training or education programs for non-housing programs operated or coordinated by the PHA
- ☐ Preference/eligibility for public housing homeownership option participation
- ☐ Preference/eligibility for section 8 homeownership option participation
- ☐ Other policies (list below)

b. Economic and Social self-sufficiency programs

- ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA coordinate, promote or provide any programs to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of residents? (If “yes”, complete the following table; if “no” skip to sub-component 2, Family Self Sufficiency Programs. The position of the table may be altered to facilitate its use.)

Services and Programs				
Program Name & Description (including location, if appropriate)	Estimated Size	Allocation Method (waiting list/random selection/specific criteria/other)	Access (development office / PHA main office / other provider name)	Eligibility (public housing or section 8 participants or both)
Resident Training Program	4 – 10 People	Waiting List	PHA Wide	Both

(2) Family Self Sufficiency program/s

a. Participation Description

Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) Participation		
Program	Required Number of Participants (start of FY 2002 Estimate)	Actual Number of Participants (As of: DD/MM/YY)
Public Housing		
Section 8		

- b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: If the PHA is not maintaining the minimum program size required by HUD, does the most recent FSS Action Plan address the steps the PHA plans to take to achieve at least the minimum program size?

If no, list steps the PHA will take below:

Not Applicable

C. Welfare Benefit Reductions

1. The PHA is complying with the statutory requirements of section 12(d) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (relating to the treatment of income changes resulting from welfare program requirements) by: (select all that apply)

- ☒ Adopting appropriate changes to the PHA's public housing rent determination policies and train staff to carry out those policies
- ☒ Informing residents of new policy on admission and reexamination
- ☒ Actively notifying residents of new policy at times in addition to admission and reexamination.
- ☒ Establishing or pursuing a cooperative agreement with all appropriate TANF agencies regarding the exchange of information and coordination of services
- ☒ Establishing a protocol for exchange of information with all appropriate TANF agencies
- ☐ Other: (list below)

D. Reserved for Community Service Requirement pursuant to section 12(c) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

13. PHA Safety and Crime Prevention Measures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (m)]

Exemptions from Component 13: High performing and small PHAs not participating in PHDEP and Section 8 Only PHAs may skip to component 15. High Performing and small PHAs that are

participating in PHDEP and are submitting a PHDEP Plan with this PHA Plan may skip to sub-component D.

A. Need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents

1. Describe the need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents

(select all that apply)

- ☒ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in some or all of the PHA's developments
- ☐ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in the areas surrounding or adjacent to the PHA's developments
- ☐ Residents fearful for their safety and/or the safety of their children
- ☒ Observed lower-level crime, vandalism and/or graffiti
- ☐ People on waiting list unwilling to move into one or more developments due to perceived and/or actual levels of violent and/or drug-related crime
- ☐ Other (describe below)

2. What information or data did the PHA used to determine the need for PHA actions to improve safety of residents (select all that apply).

- ☒ Safety and security survey of residents
- ☒ Analysis of crime statistics over time for crimes committed "in and around" public housing authority
- ☒ Analysis of cost trends over time for repair of vandalism and removal of graffiti
- ☒ Resident reports
- ☒ PHA employee reports
- ☒ Police reports
- ☒ Demonstrable, quantifiable success with previous or ongoing anti-crime/ anti-drug programs
- ☐ Other (describe below)

3. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

Fairfax Gardens

B. Crime and Drug Prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake in the next PHA fiscal year

1. List the crime prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake:

(select all that apply)

- ☒ Contracting with outside and/or resident organizations for the provision of crime- and/or drug-prevention activities

- ☐ Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
- ☒ Activities targeted to at-risk youth, adults, or seniors
- ☐ Volunteer Resident Patrol/Block Watchers Program
- ☐ Other (describe below)

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

Fairfax Gardens

C. Coordination between PHA and the police

1. Describe the coordination between the PHA and the appropriate police precincts for carrying out crime prevention measures and activities: (select all that apply)

- ☒ Police involvement in development, implementation, and/or ongoing evaluation of drug-elimination plan
- ☒ Police provide crime data to housing authority staff for analysis and action
- ☒ Police have established a physical presence on housing authority property (e.g., community policing office, officer in residence)
- ☐ Police regularly testify in and otherwise support eviction cases
- ☒ Police regularly meet with the PHA management and residents
- ☒ Agreement between PHA and local law enforcement agency for provision of above-baseline law enforcement services
- ☐ Other activities (list below)

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

Fairfax Gardens

D. Additional information as required by PHDEP/PHDEP Plan

PHAs eligible for FY 2003 PHDEP funds must provide a PHDEP Plan meeting specified requirements prior to receipt of PHDEP funds.

- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Is the PHA eligible to participate in the PHDEP in the fiscal year covered by this PHA Plan?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included the PHDEP Plan for FY 2003 in this PHA Plan?
- ☐ Yes ☒ No: This PHDEP Plan is an Attachment.

14. RESERVED FOR PET POLICY

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (n)]

See Federal Pet Policy. (Attachment Filename: ma017d01.doc)

15. Civil Rights Certifications

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (o)]

Civil rights certifications are included in the PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations.

16. Fiscal Audit

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (p)]

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA required to have an audit conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h))?
(If no, skip to component 17.)
2. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Was the most recent fiscal audit submitted to HUD?
3. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Were there any findings as the result of that audit?
4. ☐ Yes ☐ No: If there were any findings, do any remain unresolved?
If yes, how many unresolved findings remain? _____
5. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Have responses to any unresolved findings been submitted to HUD?
If not, when are they due (state below)?

17. PHA Asset Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (q)]

Exemptions from component 17: Section 8 Only PHAs are not required to complete this component. High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Is the PHA engaging in any activities that will contribute to the long-term asset management of its public housing stock, including how the Agency will plan for long-term operating, capital investment, rehabilitation, modernization, disposition, and other needs that have **not** been addressed elsewhere in this PHA Plan?
2. What types of asset management activities will the PHA undertake? (select all that apply)
☒ Not applicable
☐ Private management

- ☐ Development-based accounting
- ☐ Comprehensive stock assessment
- ☐ Other: (list below)

3. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included descriptions of asset management activities in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table?

18. Other Information

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

A. Resident Advisory Board Recommendations

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA receive any comments on the PHA Plan from the Resident Advisory Board/s?
2. If yes, the comments are: (if comments were received, the PHA **MUST** select one)
- ☐ Attached at Attachment (File name)
 - ☒ Provided below:

The RAB was very supportive of the PHA Plan. The RAB complemented the THA on Modernization projects completed at various developments, stating that the projects have greatly enhanced their quality of living.

3. In what manner did the PHA address those comments? (select all that apply)
- ☐ Considered comments, but determined that no changes to the PHA Plan were necessary.
 - ☐ The PHA changed portions of the PHA Plan in response to comments
List changes below:
 - ☐ Other: (list below)

B. Description of Election process for Residents on the PHA Board

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA meet the exemption criteria provided section 2(b)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937? (If no, continue to question 2; if yes, skip to sub-component C.)
2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Was the resident who serves on the PHA Board elected by the residents? (If yes, continue to question 3; if no, skip to sub-component C.)

3. Description of Resident Election Process

a. Nomination of candidates for place on the ballot: (select all that apply)

- ☐ Candidates were nominated by resident and assisted family organizations
- ☐ Candidates could be nominated by any adult recipient of PHA assistance
- ☐ Self-nomination: Candidates registered with the PHA and requested a place on ballot
- ☐ Other: (describe)

b. Eligible candidates: (select one)

- ☐ Any recipient of PHA assistance
- ☐ Any head of household receiving PHA assistance
- ☐ Any adult recipient of PHA assistance
- ☐ Any adult member of a resident or assisted family organization
- ☐ Other (list)

c. Eligible voters: (select all that apply)

- ☐ All adult recipients of PHA assistance (public housing and section 8 tenant-based assistance)
- ☐ Representatives of all PHA resident and assisted family organizations
- ☒ Other (list) - Per Massachusetts General Laws, resident board members are appointed by the Mayor of the City of Taunton.

C. Statement of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan

For each applicable Consolidated Plan, make the following statement (copy questions as many times as necessary).

1. Consolidated Plan jurisdiction: (provide name here) City of Taunton, Massachusetts

2. The PHA has taken the following steps to ensure consistency of this PHA Plan with the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction: (select all that apply)

- ☐ The PHA has based its statement of needs of families in the jurisdiction on the needs expressed in the Consolidated Plan/s.
- ☒ The PHA has participated in any consultation process organized and offered by the Consolidated Plan agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan.
- ☒ The PHA has consulted with the Consolidated Plan agency during the development of this PHA Plan.
- ☐ Activities to be undertaken by the PHA in the coming year are consistent with the initiatives contained in the Consolidated Plan. (list below)
- ☐ Other: (list below)

4. The Consolidated Plan of the jurisdiction supports the PHA Plan with the following actions and commitments: (describe below)

Both plans are consistent in their goals in addressing the City of Taunton's housing needs.

D. Other Information Required by HUD

Use this section to provide any additional information requested by HUD.

Attachments

Use this section to provide any additional attachments referenced in the Plans.

PHA Plan Table Library

Component 7 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement Parts I, II, and II

Annual Statement Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part I: Summary

Capital Fund Grant Number FFY of Grant Approval: (MM/YYYY)

☐ Original Annual Statement

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost
1	Total Non-CGP Funds	
2	1406 Operations	
3	1408 Management Improvements	
4	1410 Administration	
5	1411 Audit	
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	
7	1430 Fees and Costs	
8	1440 Site Acquisition	
9	1450 Site Improvement	
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment-Nonexpendable	
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	
14	1485 Demolition	
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	
18	1498 Mod Used for Development	
19	1502 Contingency	
20	Amount of Annual Grant (Sum of lines 2-19)	
21	Amount of line 20 Related to LBP Activities	
22	Amount of line 20 Related to Section 504 Compliance	
23	Amount of line 20 Related to Security	
24	Amount of line 20 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	

Annual Statement
Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part II: Supporting Table

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Development Account Number	Total Estimated Cost

Annual Statement

Capital Fund Program (CFP) Part III: Implementation Schedule

Development Number/Name HA-Wide Activities	All Funds Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)	All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)

Optional Table for 5-Year Action Plan for Capital Fund (Component 7)

Complete one table for each development in which work is planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal years. Complete a table for any PHA-wide physical or management improvements planned in the next 5 PHA fiscal year. Copy this table as many times as necessary. Note: PHAs need not include information from Year One of the 5-Year cycle, because this information is included in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

Optional 5-Year Action Plan Tables				
Development Number	Development Name (or indicate PHA wide)	Number Vacant Units	% Vacancies in Development	
Description of Needed Physical Improvements or Management Improvements			Estimated Cost	Planned Start Date (HA Fiscal Year)
Total estimated cost over next 5 years				

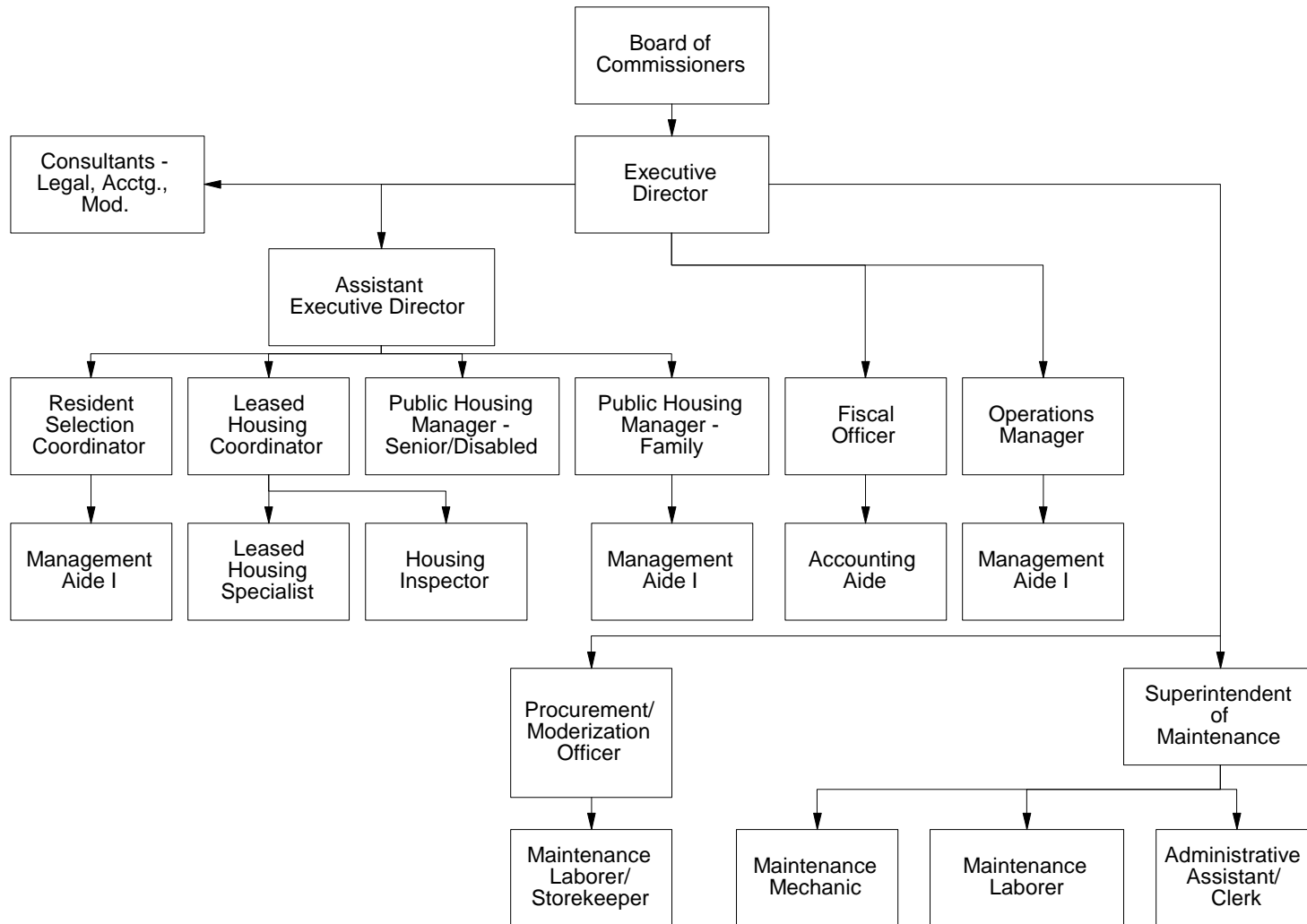
Optional Public Housing Asset Management Table

See Technical Guidance for instructions on the use of this table, including information to be provided.

Public Housing Asset Management								
Development Identification		Activity Description						
Name, Number, and Location	Number and Type of units	Capital Fund Program Parts II and III <i>Component 7a</i>	Development Activities <i>Component 7b</i>	Demolition / disposition <i>Component 8</i>	Designated housing <i>Component 9</i>	Conversion <i>Component 10</i>	Home-ownership <i>Component 11a</i>	Other (describe) <i>Component 17</i>

The Taunton Housing Authority has had a Resident Commissioner on its Board since its inception in 1948. The current Resident Commissioner is Lorraine McCormack, a resident of the THA-owned Ardmore Apartments on Oak Street. Ms. McCormack was appointed to the Board on August 15, 2000. Each Resident Commissioner is appointed by the Mayor of the City of Taunton to serve a five-year term. The Mayor receives input from individual Resident Councils, who each submits a list of possible candidates for the position.

TAUNTON HOUSING AUTHORITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Public Housing Drug Elimination Program Plan

Note: THIS PHDEP Plan template (HUD 50075-PHDEP Plan) is to be completed in accordance with Instructions located in applicable PIH Notices.

Annual PHDEP Plan Table of Contents:

1. General Information/History
2. PHDEP Plan Goals/Budget
3. Milestones
4. Certifications

Section 1: General Information/History

A. Amount of PHDEP Grant \$80,095.00

B. Eligibility type (Indicate with an “x”) N1_____ N2_____ R **x**

C. FFY in which funding is requested: 2001

D. Executive Summary of Annual PHDEP Plan

In the space below, provide a brief overview of the PHDEP Plan, including highlights of major initiatives or activities undertaken. It may include a description of the expected outcomes. The summary must not be more than five (5) sentences long

E. Target Areas

Complete the following table by indicating each PHDEP Target Area (development or site where activities will be conducted), the total number of units in each PHDEP Target Area, and the total number of individuals expected to participate in PHDEP sponsored activities in each Target Area.

PHDEP Target Areas (Name of development(s) or site)	Total # of Units within the PHDEP Target Area(s)	Total Population to be Served within the PHDEP Target Area(s)
Fairfax Gardens	150	450

F. Duration of Program

Indicate the duration (number of months funds will be required) of the PHDEP Program proposed under this Plan (place an “x” to indicate the length of program by # of months. For “Other”, identify the # of months).

6 Months _____ **12 Months** **X** **18 Months** _____ **24 Months** _____ **Other** _____

G. PHDEP Program History

Indicate each FY that funding has been received under the PHDEP Program (place an “x” by each applicable Year) and provide amount of funding received. If previously funded programs have not been closed out at the time of this submission, indicate the fund balance and anticipated completion date. For grant extensions received, place “GE” in column or “W” for waivers.

Fiscal Year of Funding	PHDEP Funding Received	Grant #	Fund Balance as of Date of this Submission	Grant Extensions or Waivers	Anticipated Completion Date
FY 1995					
FY 1996	\$97,800.00	MA06-DEP-017-01-96	\$0.00	0	0
FY 1997					
FY1998	\$97,800.00	MA06-DEP-017-01-98	\$0.00	0	0
FY1999	\$71,702.00	MA06-DEP-017-01-99	\$0.00	0	0
FY2000	\$74,727.00	MA06-DEP-017-01-00	\$20,416.78	0	12/31/02
FY2001	\$80,095.00	MA06-DEP-017-01-01	\$42,578.77	0	12/31/03

Section 2: PHDEP Plan Goals and Budget

A. PHDEP Plan Summary

In the space below, summarize the PHDEP strategy to address the needs of the target population/target area(s). Your summary should briefly identify: the broad goals and objectives, the role of plan partners, and your system or process for monitoring and evaluating PHDEP-funded activities. This summary should not exceed 5-10 sentences.

B. PHDEP Budget Summary

Enter the total amount of PHDEP funding allocated to each line item.

FY 2003 PHDEP Budget Summary	
Budget Line Item	Total Funding
9110 - Reimbursement of Law Enforcement	
9120 - Security Personnel	
9130 - Employment of Investigators	
9140 - Voluntary Tenant Patrol	
9150 - Physical Improvements	
9160 - Drug Prevention	\$0.00
9170 - Drug Intervention	
9180 - Drug Treatment	
9190 - Other Program Costs	
TOTAL PHDEP FUNDING	\$0.00

PHDEP Plan Goals and Activities

In the tables below, provide information on the PHDEP strategy summarized above by budget line item. Each goal and objective should be numbered sequentially for each budget line item (where applicable). Use as many rows as necessary to list proposed activities (additional rows may be inserted in the tables). PHAs are not required to provide information in shaded boxes. Information provided must be concise—not to exceed two sentences in any column. Tables for line items in which the PHA has no planned goals or activities may be deleted.

9110 - Reimbursement of Law Enforcement					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)	To reduce the overall crime rate						
Objectives	Implement a working restraining order policy within six months and provide quarterly safety programs for the residents.						
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9120 - Security Personnel					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9130 - Employment of Investigators					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9140 - Voluntary Tenant Patrol					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount/Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9150 - Physical Improvements					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9160 - Drug Prevention					Total PHDEP Funding:		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9170 - Drug Intervention					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9180 - Drug Treatment					Total PHDEP Funding: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHDEP Funding	Other Funding (Amount /Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

9190 - Other Program Costs					Total PHDEP Funds: \$		
Goal(s)							
Objectives							
Proposed Activities	# of Persons Served	Target Population	Start Date	Expected Complete Date	PHEDep Funding	Other Funding (Amount/ Source)	Performance Indicators
1.							
2.							
3.							

Section 3: Expenditure/Obligation Milestones

Indicate by Budget Line Item and the Proposed Activity (based on the information contained in Section 2 PHDEP Plan Budget and Goals), the % of funds that will be expended (at least 25% of the total grant award) and obligated (at least 50% of the total grant award) within 12 months of grant execution.

Budget Line Item #	25% Expenditure of Total Grant Funds By Activity #	Total PHDEP Funding Expended (sum of the activities)	50% Obligation of Total Grant Funds by Activity #	Total PHDEP Funding Obligated (sum of the activities)
<i>e.g Budget Line Item # 9120</i>	<i>Activities 1, 3</i>		<i>Activity 2</i>	
9110				
9120				
9130				
9140				
9150				
9160				
9170				
9180				
9190				
TOTAL				\$

Section 4: Certifications

A comprehensive certification of compliance with respect to the PHDEP Plan submission is included in the “PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plan and Related Regulations.”

TAUNTON HOUSING AUTHORITY FEDERAL PET POLICY

Residents of units owned and managed by the Taunton Housing Authority (the "Authority") may own and keep common household pets, provided, that they manage such pets responsibly and otherwise comply with those city ordinances applicable to the ownership and care of a pet and with the guidelines set out herein. Violation of any of these ordinances or guidelines may be grounds for removal of the pet or termination of a resident's tenancy (or both), in accordance with applicable rules and regulations. The Taunton Police Department and Taunton Animal Control Officer shall have responsibility for enforcement of applicable city ordinances. The Manager of each of the Authority's Developments, along with designated Pet Boards shall have primary responsibility for enforcing the guidelines in this pet policy.

Any resident desiring to keep a pet in his/her unit must first obtain the written approval of the Authority. Such approval will be based on, among other things, the resident's demonstration that he/she has the capability to care for the pet and certification that he/she will abide by the following guidelines concerning pet ownership and pet maintenance:

I. Applicability of Pet Policy

This pet policy shall apply to all residents of the Authority's family and elderly units wishing to own and/or maintain a pet in their unit as of _____, the effective date of this Pet Policy. Any resident who owns or maintains a pet in a family or elderly unit as of this date must submit an application to the Authority within fourteen (14) days of this effective date requesting written approval for the pet. Failure to submit an application within this time limit or to obtain the Authority's written approval upon submission of a timely application may be grounds for removal of the pet or termination of a resident's tenancy (or both).

II. General Guidelines

1. Any resident of one of the Authority's family or elderly units who wishes to obtain and/or keep a common household pet must first submit a written request for approval with his/her public housing manager and must receive authorization from the Authority in writing. The Authority reserves the right to check references, such as prior landlords and neighbors, regarding the resident's previous pet ownership history and the pet's behavioral history. If the Authority concludes that maintenance of the pet by the resident in the Authority's housing unit, would in the Authority's opinion, be inappropriate or ill-advised, the Authority will inform the tenant in writing, stating the specific reason for the denial. Permission to own and keep a specific pet will not be unreasonably withheld.

A tenant has the right to bring complaints and concerns regarding pet ownership to the Pet Management Board (the "Pet Board"). The Pet Board will be comprised of four residents from each development, appointed by the Executive Director. The Pet Board will be made up of one pet owner, one non-pet owner, one pet owner alternate, and one non-pet owner alternate and local interested humane groups, veterinarians, and volunteers. The Pet Board will be made up of

residents in "good standing" only, good standing to mean rent paid, no eviction proceedings pending with the Authority. The Authority has the right to remove any resident from the "Pet Management Board" or to deny a resident from serving on the Pet Board, if the Authority feels that they are not a resident in "good standing". In the event that complaints go to the Pet Board regarding a Pet Board Member's pet ownership capabilities, the alternate will replace that Pet Board Member until those complaints are resolved.

If a family development wishes to house pets in their units but does not have four residents, in "good standing", interested in serving on the Pet Board, that development will not be allowed to house pets. Pet Boards in the elderly developments are strongly suggested but not mandatory in order for an elderly development to house pets. In the absence of a Pet Board the Authority may elect to utilize a Pet Board from another development to resolve complaints. If no Pet Boards are available the Authority may encourage residents to form one Pet Board to oversee pet complaints for all elderly developments. If no Pet Boards are formed Authority staff will be responsible for resolving complaints.

All complaints to the Pet Board must be in writing and referred to the Pet Board for resolution. No Credence shall be given by the Pet Board to verbal or unsigned complaints. Management will also inform the resident of any other rule infractions and will duly notify the Pet Board for attempted resolution.

The Board may meet on an as needed basis to address written complaints regarding pet ownership and may address these concerns in writing to any resident. The Pet Board has the power to request the Authority that pet be removed for good cause. The Pet Board may schedule a hearing with one or more residents to discuss complaints and may set guidelines upon resident regarding pet ownership to resolve complaints. Upon second notice of a written legitimate complaint from the Pet Board to the tenant, the resident shall be advised that further notice shall be cause for termination of the pet rider provision; except that in the case of a serious problem, e.g. a vicious dog, this procedure may be shortened in the interest of public safety.

The Authority may speak with the Pet Board regarding pet ownership, the Authority will provide direction and supervision to the Pet Board. All resident complaints will go directly to the Pet Board and not to the Authority. The Taunton Animal Control Officer, if unable to serve on the Pet Board, will be an advisor to the Board on all aspects of pet ownership and responsibilities.

2. Only common household pets will be approved by the Authority for ownership and maintenance. Common household pets are defined for purposes of the Authority's Pet Policy as follows: Dogs, Cats, Birds, Fish, Guinea Pigs, Gerbils, Hamsters and other small domesticated animals which are approved at the discretion of the Authority. Notwithstanding this list, birds of prey (e.g. eagles, hawks, falcons), pigeons, chickens, roosters, rabbits, and reptiles of all kinds shall not qualify as common household pets under this policy. The mature size of dogs is limited to a weight not to exceed forty (40) pounds. Regardless of size, dogs of a vicious or aggressive disposition will not be permitted. Due to the social and behavioral needs and activities of puppies and kittens, applications for ownership of such young animals shall be more closely reviewed prior to approval.

3. No resident, or apartment unit shall have more than one pet. Notwithstanding this limitation, a maximum of two birds in a cage and two aquariums not to exceed twenty gallons combined. Birds must be kept in cages; guinea pigs, gerbils and hamsters in cages or aquariums; and fish in aquariums.

4. All female dogs over the age of six (6) months and all female cats over the age of five (5) months shall be spayed. All male dogs over the age of eight (8) months and all male cats over the age of ten (10) months must be neutered. Pet Owners will sign a written agreement that their pet will undergo the above mentioned procedure and provided documentation of the same. All pets shall be inoculated in accordance with state and local laws. All medical documentation must be given to the Authority and placed in a file. Failure to submit documentation may result in the removal of the pet and/or termination of tenancy.

III. Application for Pet Approval

1. Any resident interested in owning a pet must obtain written approval from the Authority prior to housing the pet. The Resident must first read and understand all regulations surrounding Pet Ownership, and discuss all aspects of housing a specific pet with the Authority. Upon reviewing the policy, the resident will sign the application for a pet permit certifying that they understand all regulations and requirements for Pet Ownership, and agree to abide by all of the rules listed in this policy and all city ordinances applicable to pet ownership.

2. As part of the process for reviewing applications for pet ownership, the applicant must be a tenant in "good standing", all rent and/or maintenance charges must be paid to date, the apartment must pass inspection for housekeeping and the availability of facilities to house a pet, no eviction proceedings may be pending.

3. If the Authority concludes that pet ownership is warranted, a temporary, conditional approval may be issued, authorizing the housing of a specific pet, conditional on the Authority's receipt of the following documentation before the pet moves into the unit with the exception of the Veterinarians certificate and color photo, which may be obtained one week after the pet is housed.

a. Veterinary certificates of spaying or neutering and of rabies, distemper, parvovirus, feline leukemia testing and feline VRC and other inoculations if applicable.

b. Dog licensing certificates in accordance with state and local laws.

c. A color photo and identifying description and name of the pet to be housed.

d. Names, addresses and phone numbers of both a primary and alternate caretaker, in the event the owner becomes incapacitated or not immediately available in the case of an emergency. These caretakers must provide a signed verification of their knowledge and willingness to assume the responsibility for

the pet. In the event where a caretaker cannot be found, a veterinarian's name will be provided who will house the pet at the owner's expense.

e. A Pet Rider or addendum to the resident's current lease executed by the resident.

f. A pet deposit of \$160.00 or one months rent, whichever is less is required of each resident pet owner desiring to house a pet. The resident pet owner may pay this over a period of time by signing a rental agreement with the Taunton Housing Authority. If this rental agreement is broken at any time, the Authority will commence eviction proceedings. This deposit is only to be returned at the time the pet is no longer living in the unit or the resident moves, and will only be refunded if no damage has been caused to the common area, resident's apartment, and any apartment the pet may have visited. Any damages caused during the pets stay to any property owned and maintained by the Authority will be paid for by the pet owner (this will not come out of the deposit), this includes the cost of exterminating for fleas or other insects, due to the pet, and/or neglect by the owner. Failure to pay any charges may result in eviction.

IV. Resident's Responsibilities

1. Resident is responsible for notifying the Authority in writing of any change in the information initially provided in the application for pet ownership within fourteen (14) days of the change.
2. Resident pet owners will be responsible for proper pet care, good nutrition, grooming, exercise, flea control, routine veterinary care and yearly inoculations. Dogs and cats must wear identification tags and collars when outside of the apartment unit.
3. Resident pet owner is responsible for cleaning up after the pet inside the apartment, all common areas and any apartment the pet may visit. A "pooper scooper" and disposable plastic bag is required to be carried by the pet owner while outside of the apartment, and all waste shall be bagged and disposed of in a trash receptacle. Under no circumstances should any pet debris be deposited in a toilet, as blockage may occur.
4. Pet blankets and bedding are not to be cleaned or washed in the Authority's laundry room for hygienic purposes.
5. Resident pet owners will keep the unit and general area (including the patio, if applicable) clear and free of pet odors, insect infestation, waste and litter and must maintain the unit and general area in a sanitary condition.
6. Resident pet owners will restrain and prevent the pet from gnawing, chewing, scratching, or otherwise defacing doors, walls, windows, fixture, appliances, and floor coverings of the unit, other units and common areas including shrubs and landscaping.
7. Pets are not to be tied outside to doorways, patios, decks or any common area. Any pet

outside or in hallways must be accompanied by a resident and restrained on a leash. All cats should be indoor cats.

8. Resident pet owners will not alter their unit, patio, deck, or other outside areas to create an enclosure for a pet.
9. Pets are not permitted in Community Centers or Laundry Rooms.
10. Pets will not be allowed to disturb the health, safety, comfort or quiet enjoyment of other tenants. A pet should not create a nuisance to neighbors with excessive barking, whining, chirping or other unruly behavior.
11. Resident pet owners hereby agree to apartment inspections by the Authority when, in the opinion of the Authority, there is cause to believe a pet and or unit is not being cared for properly and damage may be caused by the pet.
12. Resident pet owners must provide litter boxes for cat wastes, which must be kept in the owners unit, and be cleaned often and kept odor free.
13. Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals. The feeding or harboring of a stray animal shall constitute having a pet without the approval of the Authority.
14. Identification cards, carried in purse or wallet, naming veterinarian and caretaker should be with the pet owner at all times. In the event of a sudden illness or accident, attending authorities would notify management to assist the pet and avoid a delay in proper care of the animal.
15. No pet is to remain unattended for more than twenty-four hours at a time, with the exception of a dog, not more than ten hours. Should the Authority have good cause to believe that a pet has been left longer than the designated time, or the health or safety of the animal is threatened by incapacity or death of the owner, the Authority will contact the listed caretakers to assume responsibility for the pet.

If the caretakers are unable or unwilling to take responsibility for the pet and the tenant is not able or unwilling to find alternate caretakers, the Authority will enter the unit and remove the pet. The Authority will contact the Massachusetts Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals or other suitable humane societies for assistance in providing alternate arrangements for the care of the pet. The funds for such area will be taken from the tenant's pet deposit.

16. Termination of Lease proceedings may be instituted if the pet owner is in violation of these guidelines which the pet owner has agreed to abide by in signing the pet rider attached to the lease. Termination of Lease proceedings may also be instituted if the pet owner has been warned three times by the Pet Board.

VI. Liability of Pet Owner for Damage or Injury

1. Charges for such damages caused by pets shall include the costs of materials, labor,

supplies, and contract costs. Payment plans may be set up with the Authority and the pet owner, at the Authority's discretion, no more than one payment plan may be issued per year. Should the payment plan be broken, the pet owner will remove the pet from the premises and will lose the privilege to house a pet with the Authority.

2. The pet owner will hold the Taunton Housing Authority harmless and indemnify the Taunton Housing Authority from any and all claims, liabilities, or penalties asserted by or on behalf of any person, corporation or public entity. Due to the result of the pet owner's failure to carry out his or her responsibilities and obligations under this policy.

I have read and understand the above rules and regulations concerning pet ownership, and will abide by this Pet Policy throughout my tenancy with the Taunton Housing Authority.

Resident Signature

Date

Taunton Housing Site Manager

Date

Revised 10/17/94
Adopted 10/19/94

Chapter 1

STATEMENT OF POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

INTRODUCTION

The Public Housing Program was created by the U.S. Housing Act of 1937.

Administration of the Public Housing Program and the functions and responsibilities of the Public Housing Authority (PHA) staff shall be in compliance with the PHA's Personnel Policy, any union agreements of the PHA, and this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy. The administration of this PHA's housing program will also meet the requirements of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Such requirements include any Public Housing Regulations, Handbooks, and applicable Notices. All applicable Federal, State and local laws, including Fair Housing Laws and regulations also apply. Changes in applicable federal laws or regulations shall supersede provisions in conflict with this policy. Federal regulations shall include those found in Volume 24 CFR, Parts 1, 5, 8, 100 and 900-966 (Code of Federal Regulations).

A. HOUSING AUTHORITY MISSION STATEMENT

It is the mission of the Taunton Housing Authority to provide safe, decent and sanitary housing to low and very low-income families, in an environment that fosters self-sufficiency and community pride.

The Taunton Housing Authority is committed to building and maintaining affordable housing for the citizens in our community. We seek to create safe neighborhoods by partnering with individuals and organizations to provide housing, education and employment opportunities for families of modest means to become self-sufficient and improve their quality of life. We shall serve our clients and all citizens with the highest level of professionalism, compassion and respect.

The Taunton Housing Authority is dedicated to providing this community with quality, affordable housing that is decent, well maintained and free from drugs and violent crime. We endeavor to provide livable communities that are made up of a diverse range of economic incomes so that the children of these communities have role models that are visibly striving to make economic gains for their families. We are committed to providing our residents with as many opportunities as possible to become economically self-sufficient. We shall do all of these things while serving our residents and neighboring citizens with the highest degree of professional courtesy, empathy and respect.

The Taunton Housing Authority is committed to providing quality, affordable housing that is decent and safe, to eligible families in this community. We strive to make the best use of all available resources so that our residents may live in an environment that is clean, well maintained and attractive. Our goal is to manage our public housing units in a manner that is consistent with good, financially sound property management practices. By taking advantage of available community and government resources, we intend to provide our residents with as many opportunities for economic self-sufficiency as we can identify. We endeavor to instill pride and a desire for an enhanced quality of life for our residents and their families. We are committed to serving our residents and this entire community in a manner that demonstrates professional courtesy, respect and caring.

B. LOCAL OBJECTIVES

This Admissions and Continued Occupancy Plan for the Public Housing Program is designed to demonstrate that the PHA is managing its program in a manner that reflects its commitment to improving the quality of housing available to its public, and its capacity to manage that housing in a manner that demonstrates its responsibility to the public trust. In addition, this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy is designed to achieve the following objectives:

To provide improved living conditions for very low and low income families while maintaining their rent payments at an affordable level.

To operate a socially and financially sound public housing agency that provides decent, safe, and sanitary housing within a drug free, suitable living environment for tenants and their families.

To avoid concentrations of economically and socially deprived families in any one or all of the PHA's public housing developments.

To lawfully deny the admission of applicants, or the continued occupancy of residents, whose habits and practices reasonably may be expected to adversely affect the health, safety, comfort or welfare of other residents or the physical environment of the neighborhood, or create a danger to PHA employees.

To attempt to house a tenant body in each development that is composed of families with a broad range of incomes and rent-paying abilities that are representative of the range of incomes of low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction.

To provide opportunities for upward mobility for families who desire to achieve self-sufficiency.

To facilitate the judicious management of the PHA inventory, and the efficient management of the PHA staff.

To ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations so that the admissions and continued occupancy are conducted without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, handicap or familial status.

C. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY

The purpose of this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) is to establish guidelines for the Public Housing Authority (PHA) staff to follow in determining eligibility for admission and continued occupancy. These guidelines are governed by the requirements of the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) with latitude for local policies and procedures. These policies and procedures for admissions and continued occupancy are binding upon applicants, residents, and the PHA.

The PHA Board of Commissioners must approve the original policy and any changes. Required portions of this Plan will be provided to HUD.

D. FAIR HOUSING POLICY

It is the policy of the Housing Authority to comply fully with all Federal, State and local nondiscrimination laws and with rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment. The PHA will comply with all laws relating to Civil Rights, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)

- Executive Order 11063

- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975

- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)

- Any applicable State laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants or staff that may subsequently be enacted.

The PHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, disability, national origin, marital status, or sexual orientation in the leasing, rental, or other disposition of housing or related facilities, including land, that is part of any project or projects under the PHA's jurisdiction covered by a contract for annual contributions under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, or in the use or occupancy thereof.

Posters and housing information are displayed in locations throughout the PHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the PHA will provide Federal/State/local information to public housing residents regarding "discrimination" and any recourse available to them if they believe they are victims of

discrimination. Such information will be made available to them during the resident orientation session.

The PHA's developments are accessible to persons with disabilities. Accessibility for the hearing impaired is provided by the TDD telephone service provider.

The PHA shall not, on account of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, disability, national origin, marital status, or sexual orientation:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to lease housing suitable to its needs;

- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others;

- Subject a person to segregation or disparate treatment;

- Restrict a person's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program;

- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission;
or

- Deny a person access to the same level of services.

The PHA shall not automatically deny admission to a particular group or category of otherwise qualified applicants (e.g., families with children born to unmarried parents, elderly families with pets).

E. SERVICE AND ACCOMMODATIONS POLICY

It is the policy of the Taunton Housing Authority to provide courteous and efficient service to all applicants for housing assistance. In that regard, the PHA will endeavor to accommodate persons with disabilities, as well as those persons with language and literacy barriers.

This policy is applicable to all situations described in this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy when a family initiates contact with the PHA, when the PHA initiates contact with a family including when a family applies, and when the PHA schedules or reschedules appointments of any kind.

It is the policy of this PHA to be service-directed in the administration of our housing programs, and to exercise and demonstrate a high level of professionalism while providing housing services to the families within our jurisdiction.

The PHA's policies and practices will be designed to provide assurances that all persons with disabilities will be provided reasonable accommodation so that they may fully access and utilize the housing program and related services. The availability of specific accommodations will be made known by including notices on PHA forms and letters to all families, and all requests will be verified so that the PHA can properly accommodate the need presented by the disability.

Federal Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

With respect to an individual, the term "disability," as defined by the 1990 Act means:

A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual; or

A record of such impairment, or

Being regarded as having such impairment.

Undue Hardship

Requests for reasonable accommodation from persons with disabilities will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability and they do not create an "undue financial and administrative burden" for the PHA, meaning an action requiring "significant difficulty or expense."

In determining whether accommodation would create an undue hardship, the following guidelines will apply:

The nature and cost of the accommodation needed;

The overall current financial resources of the facility or facilities involved in the provision of the reasonable accommodation; and

The number of persons currently employed at such facility, the number of families likely currently to need such accommodation, the effect on expenses and resources, or the likely impact on the operation of the facility as a result of the accommodation.

Verification of a Request for Accommodation

All requests for accommodation or modification of a unit will be verified with a reliable, knowledgeable, professional.

Requests for reasonable accommodation from persons with disabilities will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability.

The PHA will require verification from a knowledgeable professional when a request for a home visit re-certification is submitted.

Reasonable Accommodation

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability who require an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to provide some information, but only with the permission of the person with the disability.

All PHA mailings will be made available in an accessible format upon request, as a reasonable accommodation.

Application Process

For purposes of this section, the Taunton Housing Authority will make the following types of accommodations to persons with disabilities to facilitate the application process:

Permitting the submission of applications or certification forms via mail.

Permitting an authorized designee to participate in the application or certification process.

Re-certification by Mail

The PHA will permit the family to submit annual and interim re-certification forms through the mail, when the PHA has determined that the request is necessary as a reasonable accommodation.

The mail-in packet will include notice to the family of the PHA's deadline for returning the completed forms to the PHA.

If there is more than one adult member in the household, but only one is disabled, recertifications will not be processed through the mail. In such cases, the able adult family members come in for the appointment and then take the necessary forms home to the member with a disability for completion and signature.

Home Visits

When requested and where the need for reasonable accommodation has been established, the PHA will conduct home visits to residents to conduct annual and interim recertifications.

Requests for home visit recertifications must be received by the PHA at least ten days before the scheduled appointment date in order for the request to be considered.

The PHA will consider home visit recertifications that are requested after the scheduled appointment has been missed, according to the number of allowed rescheduled appointments noted in the chapter on Recertifications.

The PHA will not consider home visit recertifications that are requested after the scheduled appointment has been missed.

Other Accommodations

The Housing Authority utilizes organizations that provide assistance for hearing- and sight-impaired persons when needed.

Families will be offered an accessible unit, upon request by the family, when an accessible unit is available.

The PHA will refer families who have persons with disabilities to agencies in the community that offer services to persons with disabilities.

F. TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS

The Housing Authority has bilingual staff to assist non-English speaking families in Spanish and Portuguese and will consider providing translation of PHA documents into Spanish and Portuguese upon request by an applicant or tenant.

In determining whether it is feasible to translate documents into other languages, the PHA will consider the following factors:

Number of families in the City of Taunton who speak a different language other than English.

Estimated cost to the PHA per client of translation of English written documents into the other language.

Evaluation of the need for translation by the bilingual staff and by agencies that work with the non-English speaking clients.

The availability of local organizations to provide translation services to non- English speaking families.

G. LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

The Taunton Housing Authority will provide readers to assist persons with literacy barriers in completing the application and certification process.

The Taunton will refer persons with literacy barriers to appropriate community literacy programs for assistance with the completion of the application and certification process.

H. PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS) OBJECTIVES

The PHA operates its public housing program with efficiency and can demonstrate to HUD or independent auditors that the PHA is using its resources in a manner that reflects its commitment to quality and service. The PHA policies and practices are consistent with the new Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) outlined in the 24 CFR Parts 901 and 902 final published regulations.

The PHA is continuously assessing its program and consistently strives to make improvements. The PHA acknowledges that its performance ratings are important to sustaining its capacity to maintain flexibility and authority. The PHA intends to diligently manage its current program operations and continuously make efforts to be in full compliance with PHAS. The policies and procedures of this program are established so that the standards set forth by PHAS are demonstrated and can be objectively reviewed by an auditor whose purpose is to evaluate performance.

I. FAMILY OUTREACH

The PHA will publicize and disseminate information to make known the availability of housing units and housing-related services for very low-income families on a regular basis.

The PHA will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community. The PHA will advise them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines in order that they can make proper referrals for those who seek housing.

When the PHA's waiting list is open, the PHA will periodically publicize the availability and nature of housing assistance for very low income and low-income families in a newspaper of general circulation, including local minority publications and other suitable means.

Notices will be provided in English.

To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers, the PHA will distribute fact sheets to the broadcast media and utilize public service announcements.

J. PRIVACY RIGHTS

Applicants and participants, including all adults in their households, are required to sign the form HUD-9886, "Authorization for Release of Information and Privacy Act Notice." This document incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes the conditions under which HUD will release family information.

The PHA's policy regarding release of information is in accordance with State and local laws that may restrict the release of family information.

Any and all information that would lead one to determine the nature and/or severity of a person's disability must be kept in a separate folder and marked "confidential." The personal information in this folder must not be released except on an "as needed" basis in cases where an accommodation is under consideration. All requests for access and granting of accommodations based on this information must be approved by the staff person designated by the Executive Director.

The PHA's practices and procedures are designed to safeguard the privacy of applicants and tenants.

Files will never be left unattended or placed in common areas.

PHA staff will not discuss or access family information contained in files unless there is a business reason to do so. Staff will be required to disclose whether she/he has relatives living in Public Housing. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

K. POSTING OF REQUIRED INFORMATION

The PHA will maintain a bulletin board in a conspicuous area located in the lobby of the central office, 30 Olney St., Taunton, MA that will contain:

Statement of policies and procedures governing Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) or a notice of where the policy is available

A notice of where the PHA 5-year Plan and PHA Annual Plan are available

Information on application taking

Directory of the PHA's housing sites including, names, address of offices and office hours at each facility.

Income limits for Admission

A copy of the lease

The PHA's grievance procedures

A Fair Housing Poster

An Equal Opportunity in Employment poster

Current Resident Notices

Required public notices

Information on preferences

Schedule of Utility Allowances (if applicable)

Information on Screening and Eviction for Drug Abuse and other Criminal Activity.

Site developments will maintain a bulletin board in a conspicuous place, which will contain:

Information on application taking

Income limits for admission

Fair Housing poster

Equal Opportunity in Employment poster

Current Resident Notices

Zero Tolerance Policy (sexual harassment)

Fraud Hotline Information

Mission Statement

L. TERMINOLOGY

The Housing Authority of Taunton Housing Authority is referred to as "PHA" or "Housing Authority" or "HA" throughout this document.

"Family" is used interchangeably with "Applicant," "Resident" or "Participant" or and can refer to a single-person family.

"Tenant" is used to refer to participants in terms of their relation as a lessee to the PHA as the landlord.

"Landlord" refers to the PHA.

"Disability" is used where "handicap" was formerly used.

"Noncitizens Rule" refers to the regulation effective June 19, 1995, restricting assistance to U.S. citizens and eligible immigrants.

Chapter 2

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

[24 CFR Part 960, Subpart B]

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter defines both HUD's and the PHA's criteria for admission and denial of admission to the program. The policy of this PHA is to strive for objectivity and consistency in applying these criteria to evaluate the qualifications of families who apply. The PHA staff will review all information provided by the family carefully and without regard to factors other than those defined in this Chapter. Families will be provided the opportunity to explain their circumstances, to furnish additional information, if needed, and to receive an explanation of the basis for any decision made by the PHA pertaining to their eligibility.

A. QUALIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

It is the PHA's policy to admit qualified applicants only. An applicant is qualified if he or she meets the following criteria:

Is a family as defined in this Chapter;

Heads a household where at least one member of the household is either a citizen or eligible non-citizen. (24 CFR Part 5, Subpart E).

Has an Annual Income at the time of admission that does not exceed the **low**-income limit for occupancy established by HUD and posted separately in the PHA offices.

Provides a Social Security number for all family members, age 6 or older, or will provide written certification that they do not have Social Security numbers;

Meets or exceeds the tenant Selection and Suitability Criteria as set forth in this policy.

Timing for the Verification of Qualifying Factors

The qualifying factors of eligibility will not be verified until the family is in a position on the waiting list to be offered a housing unit.

The qualifying factors of eligibility, other than citizenship status, will be verified when the family is placed on the waiting list.

B. FAMILY COMPOSITION

Definition of Family

The applicant must qualify as a Family. A Family may be a single person or a group of persons. **Discrimination on the basis of familial status is prohibited, and a group of persons may not be denied solely on the basis that they are not related by blood, marriage or operation of law. For occupancy standards purposes, the applicant may claim a spousal relationship. (see chapter on Occupancy Guidelines).**

A group of persons is defined by the PHA as two or more persons who intend to share residency, whose income and resources are available to meet the family's needs, and who will live together in PHA housing.

Elderly, disabled, and displaced families are defined by HUD in CFR 5.403.

The term "Family" also includes, but is not limited to:

A family with or without children;

An elderly family;

A disabled family;

A displaced family;

The remaining member of a tenant family;

A single person who is not elderly, displaced, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family;

Two or more elderly or disabled persons living together, or one or more elderly or disabled persons living with one or more live-in aides are a family;

Two or more near-elderly persons living together, or one or more near-elderly persons living with one or more live-in aides.

The temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care shall not be considered in determining the family composition and family size.

Occupancy by Police Officers

In order to provide an increased sense of security for public housing residents the PHA may allow public housing units to be occupied by police officers.

Police officers will not be required to be income eligible to qualify for admission to the PHA's public housing program.

Head of Household

The head of household is the adult member of the household who is designated by the family as head, is wholly or partly responsible for paying the rent, and has the legal capacity to enter into a lease under State/local law.

Emancipated minors who qualify under State law will be recognized as head of household if there is a court order recognizing them as an emancipated minor.

Persons who are married are legally recognized as adults under State law.

A family may designate an elderly or disabled family member as head of household solely to qualify the family as an Elderly Family, provided that the person is at least partially responsible for paying the rent.

Spouse of Head

Spouse means the husband or wife of the head.

For proper application of the Noncitizens Rule, the definition of spouse is: the marriage partner whom, in order to dissolve the relationship, would have to be divorced. It includes the partner in a common law marriage. The term "spouse" does not apply to boyfriends, girlfriends, significant others, or co-heads.

Co-head

An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the Head of Household. A household may have either a spouse or co-head, but not both. A co-head never qualifies as a dependent.

Live-in Attendants

A Family may include a live-in aide provided that such live-in aide:

Is determined by the PHA to be essential to the care and well being of an elderly person, a near-elderly person, or a person with disabilities,

Is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and

Would not be living in the unit except to provide care for the person(s).

A live-in aide is not considered to be an assisted family member and has no rights or benefits under the program:

Income of the live-in aide will not be counted for purposes of determining eligibility or level of benefits.

Live-in aides are not subject to Noncitizen Rule requirements.

Live-in aides may not be considered as a remaining member of the tenant family.

Relatives are not automatically excluded from being live-in aides, but they must meet all of the elements in the live-in aide definition described above.

Family members of a live-in attendant may also reside in the unit, providing doing so does not increase the subsidy by the cost of an additional bedroom and that the presence of the family member(s) does not overcrowd the unit.

A Live-in Aide may only reside in the unit with the approval of the PHA. Written verification will be required from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or caseworker. The verification provider must certify that a live-in aide is needed for the care of the family member who is elderly, near-elderly (50-61) or disabled.

Verification of the need for a live-in aide must include the hours the care will be provided.

After the PHA approves the addition of a live-in aide on behalf of a resident, the resident must submit a specific live-in aide's name and information for approval by the PHA within 30 calendar days of the PHA's notification.

If the 30 calendar days expire, the resident will have to resubmit an application for approval of a live-in aide.

A specific live-in aide may only reside in the unit with the approval of the PHA. The PHA shall make the live-in aide subject to the agency's normal screening criteria.

The PHA will require the live-in aide to execute a lease rider agreeing to abide by the terms and conditions of occupancy set forth in the lease agreement. If the live-in aide violates provisions of the lease rider, the PHA may take action against the live-in aide separate from action against the assisted family.

If the live-in aide or their family members participate in drug-related or criminal activity, the PHA will rescind the aide's right to occupy the unit. When the agency takes such action against the live-in aide, the aide is not entitled to the grievance hearing process of the agency.

The PHA has the right to disapprove a request for a live-in aide based on the "Other Eligibility Criteria" described in this Chapter.

C. MANDATORY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216]

Families are required to provide verification of Social Security Numbers for all family members age 6 and older prior to admission, if they have been issued a number by the Social Security Administration. This requirement also applies to persons joining the family after admission to the program.

Failure to furnish verification of social security numbers is grounds for denial of admission or termination of tenancy.

If a member does not have a Social Security Number they must sign a certification stating that they do not have one. The certification shall:

State the individual's name,

State that the individual has not been issued a Social Security Number;

State that the individual will disclose the Social Security Number, if they obtain one at a later date;

Be signed and dated.

D. CITIZENSHIP/ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS

In order to receive assistance, a family member must be a U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. Individuals who are neither may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants are persons who are in one of the six immigrant categories as specified by HUD.

For the Citizenship/Eligible Immigration requirement, the status of each member of the family is considered individually before the family's status is defined.

Mixed Families. A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen or eligible immigrant. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are called "mixed". Such applicant families will be given notice that their income-based assistance (TTP) will be pro-rated and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. If such a family chooses flat rent, the flat rent will not be pro-rated if the flat rent is greater than the Public Housing Maximum Rent. If the Public Housing Maximum Rent is greater than the flat rent, and the family chooses flat rent, the flat rent will be pro-rated.

No eligible members. Applicant families that include no eligible members will be ineligible for assistance. Such families will be denied admission and offered an opportunity for a hearing.

Noncitizen students defined by HUD in the noncitizen regulations are not eligible for assistance.

The PHA will establish and verify eligibility no later than the date of the family's annual reexamination following October 21, 1998.

No individual or family applying for financial assistance may receive such financial assistance prior to the affirmative establishment and verification of eligibility of at least one individual or family member.

E. OTHER ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

All applicants will be processed in accordance with HUD's regulations (24 CFR Part 960) and sound management practices. Applicants will be required to demonstrate ability to comply with essential provisions of the lease as summarized below.

All applicants must demonstrate through an assessment of current and past behavior the ability:

To pay rent and other charges as required by the lease in a timely manner;

To care for and avoid damaging the unit and common areas;

To use facilities, appliances and equipment in a reasonable way;

To create no health or safety hazards, and to report maintenance needs in a timely manner;

Not to interfere with the rights and peaceful enjoyment of others and to avoid damaging the property of others;

Not to engage in criminal activity or alcohol abuse that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents or staff and not to engage in drug-related criminal activity on or off the PHA premises;

Not to have ever been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine, also known as "speed," on the premises of assisted housing;

Not to contain a household member subject to lifetime sex offender registration requirement under a State Sex offender registration program;

To comply with necessary and reasonable rules and program requirements of HUD and the PHA; and,

To comply with local health and safety codes.

Denial of Admission for Previous Debts to This or Any Other PHA

Previous outstanding debts to this PHA resulting from a previous tenancy in the public housing or Section 8 program must be paid in full prior to admission. No Payment Agreement will be accepted.

Applicants with previous debt from another PHA must have entered into a Payment Agreement. If the applicant's payments are current at the time of final eligibility determination, the applicant will be offered a unit and continue to make payments.

If a Payment Agreement falls into arrears while the family is on the waiting list, as defined in this policy, the family will be required to pay the balance in full prior to admission.

Circumstances for approval of a Payment Agreement after the offer is made include, but are not limited to, a determination that the family has been current on their payment agreement while they have been on the waiting list. Any remaining balance must be included on a Payment Agreement.

The PHA reserves the right, in the case of extreme hardship, to amend the Payment Agreement. Full documentation of the hardship will be required. In no case will the debt be forgiven.

Either spouse is responsible for the entire debt incurred as a previous PHA tenant. Children of the head or spouse who had incurred a debt to the PHA will not be held responsible for the parent's previous debt.

**F. DENIAL OF ADMISSION FOR DRUG-RELATED AND/OR OTHER
CRIMINAL ACTIVITY**

Purpose

All federally assisted housing is intended to provide a place to live and raise families, not a place to commit crime, to use or sell drugs or terrorize neighbors. It is the intention of the Taunton Housing Authority to fully endorse and implement a policy that is designed to:

Help create and maintain a safe and drug-free community;

Keep our program participants free from threats to their personal and family safety;

Support parental efforts to instill values of personal responsibility and hard work;

Help maintain an environment where children can live safely, learn and grow up to be productive citizens; and

Assist families in their vocational/educational goals in the pursuit of self- sufficiency.

Administration

All screening procedures shall be administered fairly and in such a way as not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, nationality, religion, sex, familial status, disability or against other legally protected groups, and not to violate right to privacy.

To the maximum extent possible, the PHA will involve other community and governmental entities in the promotion and enforcement of this policy.

This policy will be posted on the PHA's bulletin board and copies made readily available to applicants and tenants upon request.

HUD Definitions

"Drug-related criminal activity" is the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

Drug-related criminal activity means *on or off the premises, not just on or near the premises*.

"Covered person" means a tenant, any member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control.

"Criminal activity" includes any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the resident's public housing premises by other residents or employees of the PHA.

"Drug" means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

"Guest" for purposes of this Chapter, means a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

"Household" means the family and PHA-approved live-in aide.

"Other person under the tenant's control," for the purposes of the definition of "covered person," means that the person, although not staying as a guest (as defined above) in the unit is, or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises (as defined in this section) because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

"Premises" means the building or complex or development in which the public housing dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

"Violent criminal activity" means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

Screening for Drug Abuse and Other Criminal Activity

In an effort to prevent drug related and other criminal activity, as well as other patterns of behavior that pose a threat to the health, safety or the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, the PHA will endeavor to screen applicants as thoroughly and fairly as possible.

If in the past the PHA initiated a lease termination, which may or may not have resulted in eviction for any reason cited under the Screening and Eviction for Drug Abuse and Other Criminal Activity Notice, for a family, as a prior resident of public housing, the PHA shall have the discretion to consider all circumstances of the case regarding the extent of participation by non-involved family members.

Initial screening will be limited to routine inquiries of the family and any other information provided to the PHA regarding this matter. The inquiries will be standardized and directed to all applicants by inclusion in the application form.

If as a result of the standardized inquiry, or the receipt of a verifiable referral, there is indication that the family or any family member is engaged in drug-related criminal or violent criminal activity, the PHA will conduct closer inquiry to determine whether the family should be denied admission.

If the screening indicates that any family member has been arrested or convicted within the prior ten years for drug-related or violent criminal activity, the PHA shall obtain verification through police/court records.

Use of Law Enforcement Records

The PHA will check criminal history for all **applicants/household members who are 18 years of age** to determine whether any member of the family has engaged in violent or drug-related criminal activity.

The PHA will check criminal history for all **applicants who are 18 years of age, adults in the household** to determine whether any member of the family is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement.

Verification of any past activity will be done prior to final eligibility and will include a check of conviction records.

The THA will pursue a name check through the local law enforcement agency to access limited information from the National Crime Information Center.

Standard for Violation

Persons evicted from public housing, Indian housing, Section 23, or any Section 8 program because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission to Public Housing for a **five-year** period beginning on the date of such eviction.

The PHA will not waive this requirement.

The PHA will admit the household if the PHA determines:

The person demonstrates successful completion of a rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or

The circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist. For example, the individual involved in drugs is no longer in the household because the person has died or is imprisoned.

No member of the applicant's family may have engaged in drug related or violent criminal activity within the past 5 years.

The PHA will deny participation in the program to applicants where the PHA determines there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance or engages in drug-related or other criminal activity. The same will apply if it is determined that the person abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. This includes cases where the PHA determines that there is a pattern of illegal use of controlled substances or a pattern of alcohol abuse.

The PHA will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol to be a *pattern* if there is more than one incident during the previous six months.

"Engaged in or engaging in or recent history of" drug-related criminal activity means any act within the past five years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved drug-related criminal activity including, without limitation, drug-related criminal activity, possession and/or use of narcotic paraphernalia, which did or did not result in the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

"Engaged in or engaging in or recent history of" criminal activity means any act within the past 6 months years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved criminal activity that would threaten the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the public housing premises by other residents or employees of the PHA, which did or did not result in the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

In evaluating evidence of negative past behavior, the PHA will give fair consideration to the seriousness of the activity with respect to how it would affect other residents, and/or likelihood of favorable conduct in the future which could be supported by evidence of rehabilitation.

The PHA will not waive this policy.

The PHA will waive the requirement regarding drug-related criminal activity if:

The person demonstrates successful completion of a credible rehabilitation program approved by the PHA; or

The person demonstrates consistent participation in professional rehabilitation for two of the past three years; or

The individual involved in drug-related criminal activity is no longer in the household because the person is incarcerated.

The PHA may permit eligibility for occupancy and impose conditions that the involved family member(s) does not reside in the unit. The PHA will consider evidence that the person is no longer in the household such as divorce decree/incarceration/death/copy of a new lease with the owner's telephone number and address/or other substantiating evidence.

Permanent Denial of Admission

The PHA will permanently deny admission to public housing persons convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine on the premises of the assisted housing project in violation of any Federal or State law. "Premises" is defined as the building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds. The PHA will not waive this requirement.

Prohibition on Persons Subject to Lifetime Sex Offender Registration Requirement

No family member may be subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement. This provision will not be waived. The PHA shall perform necessary criminal history background checks in the State where the housing is located and in any other States where household members are known to have resided.

Other Criminal Activity

"Other criminal activity" means a history of criminal activity involving crimes of actual or threatened violence to persons or property, or a history of other criminal acts, conduct or behavior which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other residents.

For the purposes of this policy, this is construed to mean that a member of the current family has been arrested or convicted of any criminal or drug-related criminal activity within the past ten years.

HUD defines violent criminal activity as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and the activity is being engaged in by any family member.

Applicants and/or their household members who have been convicted of criminal sexual conduct, including but not limited to sexual assault, incest, statutory sexual seduction, open and gross lewdness, or child abuse, and are required by law to register as a sex offender will be prohibited from participation in the public housing program.

No family member may have engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward PHA personnel at any time.

No family member may have committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program in the last five years.

Even if a person has served time in jail and has now been released on probation, that person cannot be admitted into public housing unless a year has passed since the completion of probation.

If the only sentence was probation, a year must have elapsed, without incident, since completion of probation, in order to be considered eligible for public housing.

A person who is released from jail with no probation requirement would have to operate on the outside for one year with no further evidence of the prohibited activities in order to be considered eligible for admission.

A person who has been convicted of any crime involving bodily injury would not be considered for admission until a year has passed since full repaying of the social debt, including probation.

Evidence

The PHA must have evidence of the violation.

"Preponderance of evidence" is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. The intent is not to prove criminal liability, but to establish that the act(s) occurred.

Preponderance of evidence is not determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

"Credible evidence" may be obtained from police and/or court records. Testimony from neighbors, when combined with other factual evidence, can be considered credible evidence. Other credible evidence includes documentation of drug raids or arrest warrants, evidence gathered by PHA inspectors and/or investigators, and evidence gathered from the PHA Hotline.

The PHA may pursue fact-finding efforts as needed to obtain credible evidence.

Obtaining Information from Drug Abuse Treatment Centers

Request for certain household members. The PHA shall submit a request to a drug abuse treatment facility only with respect to each proposed household member:

Whose criminal record indicates prior arrest or conviction for any criminal activity that may be a basis for denial of admission; or

Whose prior tenancy records indicate that the proposed household member:

Engaged in the destruction of property;

Engaged in violent activity against another person; or

Interfered with the right of peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents.

The written consent form shall authorize the PHA to receive information from the drug abuse treatment facility stating only whether the facility has reasonable cause to believe that the applicant is currently engaging in the illegal use of a controlled substance.

The authorization will be sent to the drug abuse treatment facility with a PHA postage paid return addressed envelope addressed to the attention of the Resident Selector.

The PHA will maintain such information received from a drug abuse treatment facility in a manner that respects its confidentiality.

Such confidential information will be reviewed by the Resident Selector who will make a decision as to the outcome of the review.

Such confidential information will not be misused or improperly disseminated and will be destroyed not later than 5 business days after the date on which the PHA gives final approval for admission.

If the application is denied, the information will be destroyed within ten (10) business days following the date on which the statute of limitations for commencement of a civil action from the applicant based upon the denial of admission has expired.

Confidentiality of Criminal Records

The PHA will ensure that any criminal record received is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed once the purpose for which it was requested is accomplished.

All criminal reports, while needed by the Resident Selector for screening for criminal behavior, will be housed in a locked file with access restricted to individuals responsible for such screening.

Misuse of the above information by any employee will be grounds for termination of employment. Penalties for misuse are contained in the Personnel Policy.

If the family is determined eligible for initial or continued assistance, the PHA's copy of the criminal report shall be shredded as soon as the information is no longer needed for eligibility or continued assistance determination.

If the family's assistance is denied or terminated, the criminal record information shall be shredded immediately upon completion of the review or hearing procedures and a final decision has been made.

The PHA will document in the family's file that the family was denied admission or the tenancy was terminated due to findings in the Criminal History Report.

Disclosure of Criminal Records to Family

Before the PHA takes any adverse action based on a criminal conviction record, the applicant will be provided with a copy of the criminal record and an opportunity to dispute the record. Applicants will be provided an opportunity to dispute the record at an informal hearing. Tenants may contest such records at the grievance hearing or court hearing in the case of evictions.

Hearings

(See Chapter titled "Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.")

If information is revealed that would cause the PHA to deny admission to the household and the person disputes the information, s/he shall be given an opportunity for an informal hearing according to the PHA's hearing procedures outlined in the Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.

G. SCREENING FOR SUITABILITY [24 CFR 960.203, 960.204, 960.205]

In developing its admission policies, the aim of the PHA is to attain a tenant body composed of families with a broad range of incomes and to avoid concentrations of the most economically deprived families and families with serious social problems. Therefore, it is the policy of the PHA to deny admission to applicants whose habits and practices may reasonably be expected to have a detrimental effect on the operations of the development or neighborhood, or on the quality of life for its residents.

The PHA will conduct a detailed interview of all applicants. The interview form will contain questions designed to evaluate the qualifications of applicants to meet the essential requirements of tenancy. Answers will be subject to third party verification.

An applicant's intentional misrepresentation of any information related to eligibility, award of preference for admission, housing history, allowances, family composition or rent will result in denial of admission.

Applicants must be able to demonstrate the ability and willingness to comply with the terms of the lease, either all or with assistance that they can demonstrate that they have or will have at the time of admission. (24 CFR 8.3, Definition: Qualified Individual with Handicaps) The availability of assistance is subject to verification by the PHA.

The PHA does not permit a parent or legal guardian to co-sign the lease on the applicant's behalf if the head of household is under 18 and, under State/local law, does not have the legal capacity to enter into a legally binding contract

As a part of the final eligibility determination, the PHA will screen each applicant household to assess their suitability as renters.

The PHA will complete a rental history check on all applicants.

The PHA will complete a credit check on all applicants.

The PHA shall rely upon sources of information which may include, but not be limited to, PHA records, personal interviews with the applicant or tenant, interviews with previous landlords, employers, family social workers, parole officers, criminal and court records, clinics, physicians or the police department, and home visits for persons who have had negative landlord reference(s) for poor housekeeping habits.

This will be done in order to determine whether the individual attributes, prior conduct, and behavior of a particular applicant is likely to interfere with other tenants in such a manner as to diminish their enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety or welfare.

The THA may conduct a home visit at the current residence of all applicants who have had landlord verifications returned to the THA with unfavorable comments concerning their housekeeping habits. Applicants shall have at least two working days advance written notice of home visits.

Factors to be considered in the screening are housekeeping habits, rent paying habits, prior history as a tenant, criminal records, the ability of the applicant to maintain the responsibilities of tenancy, and whether the conduct of the applicant in present or prior housing has been such that admission to the program would adversely affect the health, safety or welfare of other residents, or the physical environment, or the financial stability of the project.

The PHA's examination of relevant information pertaining to past and current habits or practices will include, but is not limited to, an assessment of:

The applicant's past performance in meeting financial obligations, especially rent.

Eviction or a record of disturbance of neighbors sufficient to warrant a police call, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits at present or prior residences which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants or neighbors.

Any history of criminal activity on the part of any applicant family member involving criminal acts, including drug-related criminal activity.

Any history or evidence of repeated acts of violence on the part of an individual, or a pattern of conduct constituting a danger to peaceful occupancy by neighbors.

Any history of initiating threats or behaving in a manner indicating an intent to assault employees or other tenants.

Any history of alcohol or substance abuse that would threaten the health, welfare, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

The ability and willingness of an applicant to comply with the essential lease requirements will be verified and documented by the PHA. The information to be considered in the screening process shall be reasonably related to assessing the conduct of the applicant and other family members listed on the application in present and prior housing.

The history of applicant conduct and behavior must demonstrate that the applicant family can reasonably be expected not to:

Interfere with other residents in such a manner as to diminish their peaceful enjoyment of the premises by adversely affecting their health, safety, or welfare. [24CFR 960.203(c)]

Adversely affect the physical environment or financial stability of the project. [24CFR 960.203(c)]

Violate the terms and conditions of the lease. [24CFR 960.203(c)].

Require services from PHA staff that would alter the fundamental nature of the PHA's program. [24 CFR 8.3]

Rent Paying Habits

The PHA will examine any Housing Authority records from a prior tenancy, and will request written references from the applicant's current landlord and may request written references from former landlords **for the past 5 years.**

Based upon these verifications, the PHA will determine if the applicant was chronically late with rent payments, was evicted at any time **during the past 5 years** for nonpayment of rent, or had other legal action initiated against him/her for debts owed. Any of these circumstances could be grounds for an ineligibility determination, depending on the amount of control the applicant had over the situation.

The PHA will undertake a balancing test that will consider: (1) amount of former rent; (2) loss of employment; (3) death or divorce from primary support; (4) illness or other circumstances beyond applicant's control. Any of these circumstances could be grounds for an ineligibility determination, depending on the amount of control the applicant had over the situation.

Applicants will not be considered to have a poor credit history if they were late paying rent because they were withholding rent due to substandard housing conditions in a manner consistent with a local ordinance; and responsible efforts were made by the family to resolve the nonpayment problem.

The lack of credit history will not disqualify a family, but a poor credit history will, with the exceptions noted above.

Where past rent paying ability cannot be documented, the PHA will check with the utility company(s) to determine whether the family has been current and timely on their payments.

Screening Applicants Who Claim Mitigating Circumstances

Mitigating circumstances are facts relating to the applicant's record of unsuitable rental history or behavior, which, when verified would indicate both: (1) the reason for the unsuitable rental history and/or behavior; and (2) that the reason for the unsuitable rental history and behavior is no longer in effect or is under control, and the applicant's prospect for lease compliance is an acceptable one, justifying admission.

If unfavorable information is received about an applicant, consideration shall be given to the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct and to factors that might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct. In order to be factored into the PHA's screening assessment of the applicant, mitigating circumstances must be verifiable.

If the mitigating circumstances claimed by the applicant relate to a change in disability, medical condition or course of treatment, the PHA shall have the right to refer such information to persons who are qualified and knowledgeable to evaluate the evidence and to verify the mitigating circumstance. The PHA shall also have the right to request further information reasonably needed to verify the mitigating circumstance, even if such information is of a medically confidential nature. Such inquiries will be limited to the information necessary to verify the mitigating circumstances or, in the case of a person with disabilities, to verify a reasonable accommodation.

Examples of Mitigating Circumstances

Evidence of successful rehabilitation;

Evidence of the applicant family's participation in and completion of social service or other appropriate counseling service approved by the PHA;

Evidence of successful and sustained modification of previous disqualifying behavior.

Consideration of mitigating circumstances does not guarantee that the applicant will qualify for admission. The PHA will consider such circumstances in light of:

The applicant's ability to substantiate through verification the claim of mitigating circumstances and his/her prospects for improved future behavior; and

The applicant's overall performance with respect to all the screening requirements.

Qualified and Unqualified Applicants

Information that has been verified by the PHA will be analyzed and a determination will be made with respect to:

The eligibility of the applicant as a *family*;

The eligibility of the applicant with respect to income limits for admission;

The eligibility of the applicant with respect to citizenship or eligible immigration *status*;

Any local preference to which the family is entitled.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied or terminated on the basis of the family's ineligible immigration status unless and until the family completes all the verification and appeals processes to which they are entitled under both INS and PHA procedures, except for a pending PHA hearing.

Applicants who are determined to be unqualified for admission will be promptly notified with a Notice of Denial of Admission stating the reason for the denial. The PHA shall provide applicants an opportunity for an informal hearing (see Chapter titled "Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals").

Applicants who have requested a reasonable accommodation as a person with a disability and who have been determined eligible, but fail to meet the Applicant Selection Criteria, will be offered an opportunity for a second meeting to have their cases examined to determine whether mitigating circumstances or reasonable accommodations will make it possible for them to be housed in accordance with the screening procedures.

The PHA will make every effort to accurately estimate an approximate date of occupancy. However, the date given by the PHA does not mean that applicants should expect to be housed by that date. The availability of a suitable unit to offer a family is contingent upon factors not directly controlled by the PHA, such as turnover rates, and market demands as they affect bedroom sizes and project location.

Documenting Findings

An authorized representative of the PHA shall document any pertinent information received relative to the following:

Criminal Activity - includes the activities listed in the definition of criminal activity in this Chapter.

Pattern of Violent Behavior - includes evidence of repeated acts of violence on the part of an individual, or a pattern of conduct constituting a danger to peaceful occupancy of neighbors.

Pattern of Drug Use - includes a determination by the PHA that the applicant has exhibited a pattern of illegal use of a controlled substance that might interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Drug-Related Criminal Activity - includes a determination by the PHA that the applicant has been involved in the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession of a controlled substance.

Pattern of Alcohol Abuse - includes a determination by the PHA that the applicant's pattern of alcohol abuse might interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Initiating Threats - or behaving in a manner indicating an intent to assault employees or other tenants.

Abandonment of a Public Housing Unit - without advising PHA officials so that staff may secure the unit and protect its property from vandalism.

Non-Payment of Rightful Obligations - including rent and/or utilities and other charges owed to the PHA or any other PHA.

Intentionally Falsifying an Application for Leasing - including uttering or otherwise providing false information about family income and size, using an alias on the application for housing, or making any other material false statement or omission intended to mislead.

Record of Serious Disturbances of Neighbors, Destruction of Property or Other Disruptive or Dangerous Behavior - consists of patterns of behavior which endanger the life, safety, or welfare of other persons by physical violence, gross negligence or irresponsibility; which damage the equipment or premises in which the applicant resides, or which are seriously disturbing to neighbors or disrupt sound family and community life, indicating the applicant's inability to adapt to living in a multi-family setting. Includes judicial termination of tenancy in previous housing on the grounds of nuisance or objectionable conduct, or frequent loud parties, which have resulted in serious disturbances of neighbors.

Grossly Unsanitary or Hazardous Housekeeping - includes the creation of a fire hazard through acts such as hoarding rags, papers, or other materials; severe damages to premises and equipment, if it is established that the family is responsible for the condition; seriously affecting neighbors by causing infestation, foul odors, depositing garbage in halls; or serious neglect of the premises. This category does not include families whose housekeeping is found to be superficially unclean or due to lack of orderliness, where such conditions do not create a problem for neighbors.

Destruction of Property from previous rentals.

In the event of the receipt of unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, consideration shall be given to the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct and to factors that might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct or financial prospects.

The PHA may waive the policies prohibiting admission in these circumstances if the person demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in illegal use of a controlled substance or abuse of alcohol and has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Prohibited Criteria for Denial of Admission

Applicants will NOT be rejected because they:

Have no income;

Are not employed;

Do not participate in a job-training program;

Will not apply for various welfare or benefit programs;

Have children;

Have children born out of wedlock;

Are on welfare;

Are students.

Resident Participation in the Screening Process

It is the PHA's policy to encourage resident participation in the applicant intake and screening process. The PHA recognizes that screening is only part of the occupancy cycle, and for the PHA-resident partnership to be effective, work is required both before and after admission. Given this policy the PHA, in conjunction with its resident leaders, proposes the following areas of involvement:

Orientation for families in shelters. The objective is to introduce shelter families to the PHA's screening requirements so that families with poor tenancy histories or no tenancy history can take actions to demonstrate that they meet PHA's criteria for admission.

Applicant pre-occupancy orientation. Attendance at pre occupancy orientation is a requirement of the screening process. The PHA and its residents will develop the

agenda for this orientation to include such issues as rent, house rules, lease provisions, security, social services and utilities.

H. HEARINGS

If information is revealed that would cause the PHA to deny admission to the household and the person disputes the information, s/he shall be given an opportunity for an informal hearing according to the PHA's hearing procedures outlined in the Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.

Chapter 3

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

INTRODUCTION

The policy of the PHA is to ensure that all families who express an interest in housing assistance are given an equal opportunity to apply, and are treated in a fair and consistent manner. This Chapter describes the policies and procedures for completing an initial application for assistance, placement and denial of placement on the waiting list, and limitations on who may apply. The primary purpose of the intake function is to gather information about the family, but the PHA will also utilize this process to provide information to the family so that an accurate and timely decision of eligibility can be made. Applicants will be placed on the waiting list in accordance with this Policy.

A. HOW TO APPLY

Families who wish to apply for any of the PHA's programs must complete a written application form when application-taking is open. Applications will be made available in an accessible format upon request from a person with a disability.

Persons with disabilities may call the PHA to receive an application through the mail or make other arrangements to complete their application.

Applications will be mailed to interested families upon request.

Applications will be accepted at a central location for all waiting lists.

The application process will involve two phases.

1. The first is the "initial" application for admission (referred to as a preapplication). This first phase is to determine the family's eligibility for, and placement on, the waiting list.

The preapplication will be dated, time-stamped, and referred to the PHA's office where tenant selection and assignment is processed.

2. The second phase is the "final determination of eligibility for admission" (referred as the full application). The full application takes place when the family reaches the top of the waiting list. At this time the PHA ensures that verification of all HUD and PHA eligibility factors is current in order to determine the family's eligibility for an offer of a suitable unit.

B. "INITIAL" APPLICATION PROCEDURES

The PHA will utilize a preliminary-application form (pre-application) for the initial application for public housing. The application is taken over the phone or in person and the data is entered into the computer. The application may also be mailed to the applicant and, if requested, it will be mailed in an accessible format.

The purpose of the preapplication is to permit the PHA to preliminarily assess family eligibility or ineligibility and to determine placement on the waiting list.

Translation will be provided for non-English-speaking applicants by staff and or by documents in Spanish and Portuguese.

The preapplication will contain questions designed to obtain the following information:

- Names of head and spouse
- Names of adult members and age of all members
- Number of family members (used to estimate bedroom size needed)
- Street address and phone numbers
- Mailing address (if PO Box or other permanent address)
- Annual income
 - Source(s) of income received by household members to determine preference qualification
- Sufficient additional information to determine preference qualification
- Information regarding request for reasonable accommodation or for accessible unit
- Social Security Numbers
- Race/ethnicity
- Arrests/Convictions for Drug Related or Violent Criminal Activity
- Previous address(es)
 - Names and addresses of current and previous landlords
- Emergency contact person and address
- Questions regarding previous participation in HUD programs

Applications will be taken in person and data will be entered into the computer.

Duplicate applications, including applications from a segment of an applicant household, will not be accepted.

Preapplications will not require interviews. Information on the application will not be verified until the applicant has been selected for final eligibility determination. Final

eligibility will be determined when the full application process is completed and all information is verified.

Applicants are requested to inform the PHA **in writing** of changes in family composition, income, and address, **as well as any changes in their Preference status**. Applicants are also required to respond to requests from the PHA to update information on their application, or to determine their continued interest in assistance.

Failure to provide information or to respond to mailings will result in the applicant being removed from the waiting list. (See Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.)

C. NOTIFICATION OF APPLICANT STATUS

D. COMPLETION OF A FULL APPLICATION

The application will contain questions designed to obtain the following information:

- Names of head and spouse
- Names of adult members and age of all members
- Number of family members (used to estimate bedroom size needed)
- Street address and phone numbers
- Mailing address (if PO Box or other permanent address)
- Annual income
 - Source(s) of income received by household members to determine preference qualification
- Sufficient additional information to determine preference qualification
- Information regarding request for reasonable accommodation or for accessible unit
- Social Security Numbers
- Race/ethnicity
- Arrests/Convictions for Drug Related or Violent Criminal Activity
 - Previous addresses
- Names and addresses of current and previous landlords
- Emergency contact person and address
- Questions regarding previous participation in HUD programs

All references claimed on the application or while the family is on the waiting list will be verified:

Upon receipt of the application and prior to placement on the waiting list.

After the family is selected from the waiting list, and prior to completing the final eligibility determination.

Whenever the family claims a preference.

If a preference cannot be verified, said applicant would be returned to their proper place on the waiting list and preference removed.

The qualification for preference must exist at the time the preference is verified regardless of the length of time an applicant has been on the waiting list because the preference is based on current status.

Applicants on the waiting list who will be selected in the near future will be sent a nearing the top of the list letter (see Chapter on Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan). The letter will request the applicant to bring all documents, which verify all factors to be verified. Factors to be verified will be listed in the letter.

These documents will be used for verification only if third party verification cannot be obtained.

After the preference is verified, when the PHA is ready to select applicants, the PHA will send the applicant a letter notifying him/her of an appointment. Applicants will be required to:

Complete a Personal Declaration Form prior to the full application interview.

Complete a full application in their own handwriting, unless assistance is needed, or a request for accommodation is made by a person with a disability. Applicant will then be interviewed by PHA staff to review the information on the full application form.

Participate in a full application interview with a PHA representative during which the applicant will be required to furnish complete and accurate information verbally as requested by the interviewer. The PHA interviewer will complete the full application form with answers supplied by the applicant. The applicant will sign and certify that all information is complete and accurate.

The full application will be mailed, communicated as requested as an accommodation to a person with a disability or mailed to the applicant in advance to complete.

Interview

The PHA utilizes the full application interview to discuss the family's circumstances in greater detail, to clarify information that has been provided by the family, and to ensure that the information is complete. The interview is also used as a vehicle to meet the informational needs of the family by providing information about the application and verification process, as well as to advise the family of other PHA services or programs, which may be available.

If an applicant fails to appear for a scheduled appointment, to produce necessary documentation, the PHA will automatically schedule a second appointment. If the applicant misses the second appointment without prior approval, the application is denied unless they can provide acceptable documentation to the PHA that an emergency prevented them from calling.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability who requires an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to provide some information, but only with permission of the person with a disability.

If an application is denied due to failure to attend the full application interview, the applicant will be notified in writing and offered an opportunity to request an informal hearing. (See Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.)

All adult members, and head of household and spouse regardless of age, must sign form HUD-9886, "Release of Information," the declarations and consents related to citizenship/immigration status and any other documents required by the PHA. Applicants will be required to sign specific verification forms for information that is not covered by the HUD-9886. Failure to do so will be cause for denial of the application for failure to provide necessary certifications and releases as required by the PHA.

Information provided by the applicant will be verified, including information related to family composition, income, allowances and deductions, assets, eligible immigration status, full time student status and other factors related to preferences, eligibility and rent calculation.

If the PHA determines at or after the interview that additional information or document(s) are needed, the PHA will request the document(s) or information in writing. The family will be given 5 working days to supply the information.

If the information is not supplied in this time period, the PHA will provide the family a notification of denial for assistance. (See Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Appeals.)

E. PROCESSING APPLICATIONS

As families approach the top of the waiting list, the following items will be verified to determine qualification for admission to the PHA's housing:

Preference verification

Family composition and type (elderly/non elderly)

Annual Income

Assets and Asset Income

Deductions from Annual Income

Social Security Numbers of all family members

Information used in applicant screening

Citizenship or eligible immigration status

Criminal History Report

F. FINAL DETERMINATION AND NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

After the verification process is completed, the PHA will make a final determination of eligibility. This decision is based upon information provided by the family, the verification completed by the PHA, and the tenant suitability determination (see Chapter on Eligibility for Admission).

Because HUD can make changes in rules or regulations and family circumstances may have changed during the review process that affect an applicant's eligibility, it is necessary to make final eligibility determination.

The household is not actually eligible for a unit offer until this final determination has been made, even though they may have been preliminarily determined eligible and may have been listed on the waiting list.

Any time after final eligibility determination, applicants must report changes in family status, including income, family composition, and address, in writing, within 10 days of the change. If the family did not report the change within the required time frame, the family will be determined ineligible and offered an opportunity for informal hearing.

Chapter 4

TENANT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT PLAN

(Includes Preferences and Managing the Waiting List)

[24 CFR 960.203, 960.204, 960.205, 960.206]

INTRODUCTION

It is the PHA's policy that each applicant shall be assigned an appropriate place **on a jurisdiction-wide waiting list**.

Applicants will be listed in sequence based upon:

date and time the application is received,

the size and type of unit they require,

and factors of preference.

In filling an actual or expected vacancy, the PHA will offer the dwelling unit to an applicant in the appropriate sequence, **with the goal of accomplishing deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing objectives**. The PHA will offer the unit until it is accepted. This Chapter describes the PHA's policies with regard to the number of unit offers that will be made to applicants selected from the waiting list.

PHA's Objectives

PHA policies will be followed consistently and will affirmatively further HUD's fair housing goals.

It is the PHA's objective to ensure that families are placed in the proper order on the waiting list so that the offer of a unit is not delayed to any family unnecessarily or made to any family prematurely. This chapter explains the policies for the management of the waiting list.

When appropriate units are available, families will be selected from the waiting list in their preference-determined sequence.

By maintaining an accurate waiting list, the PHA will be able to perform the activities, which ensure that an adequate pool of qualified applicants will be available to fill unit vacancies in a timely manner. Based on the PHA's turnover and the availability of appropriate sized units, groups of families will be selected from the waiting list to form a final eligibility "pool." Selection from the pool will be based on completion of verification.

A. MANAGEMENT OF THE WAITING LIST

The PHA will administer its waiting list as required by 24 CFR Part 5, Part 945 and Part 960, Subparts A and B. The waiting list will be maintained in accordance with the following guidelines:

The application will be a permanent file.

All applicants in the pool will be maintained **in order of preference, date and time of application receipt.**

Applications equal in preference will be maintained by **date and time sequence or lottery-determined sequence.**

All applicants must meet applicable income eligibility requirements as established by HUD.

Opening and Closing the Waiting Lists

The PHA, at its discretion, may restrict application intake, suspend application intake, and close waiting lists in whole or in part. **The PHA may open or close the list by local preference category.**

The decision to close the waiting list will be based on the number of applications available for a particular size and type of unit, **the number of applicants who qualify for a local preference,** and the ability of the PHA to house an applicant in an appropriate unit within a reasonable period of time.

When the PHA opens the waiting list, the PHA will advertise through public notice in the following newspapers, minority publications and media entities. Location(s), and program(s) for which applications are being accepted in the local paper of record, "minority" newspapers, and other media including:

Taunton Daily Gazette, Minority News Media and The Enterprize.
Notices to be displayed at all offices of the Taunton Housing Authority.

To reach persons with disabilities, the PHA will provide separate notice to local organizations representing the interests and needs of the disabled. **This will include notice to the following organizations:**

Associates for Human Services

Community Counseling of Bristol County

Independence Associates

The notice will contain:

The dates, times, and the locations where families may apply.

The programs for which applications will be taken.

A brief description of the program.

A statement that Section 8 participants must submit a separate application if they want to apply for Public Housing.

Limitations, if any, on who may apply.

The notices will be made in an accessible format if requested. They will provide potential applicants with information that includes the PHA address and telephone number, how to submit an application, information on eligibility requirements **and the availability of local preferences.**

Upon request from a person with a disability, additional time will be given as an accommodation for submission of an application after the closing deadline. This accommodation is to allow persons with disabilities the opportunity to submit an application in cases when a social service organization provides inaccurate or untimely information about the closing date.

When Application Taking is Suspended

The PHA may suspend the acceptance of applications if there are enough local Preference holders to fill anticipated openings for the next 24 months.

The waiting list may not be closed if it would have a discriminatory effect inconsistent with applicable civil rights laws.

During the period when the waiting list is closed, the PHA **will not** maintain a list of individuals who wish to be notified when the waiting list is open.

Suspension of application taking is announced in the same way as opening the waiting list.

The open period shall be long enough to achieve a waiting list adequate to cover projected turnover over the next **24** months. **The PHA will give at least 7 calendar days' notice prior to closing the list.** When the period for accepting applications is over, the PHA will add the new applicants to the list by:

Unit size, local preference, and date and time of application receipt.

The PHA will update the waiting list every two years by removing the names of those families who are no longer interested, no longer qualify for housing, or cannot be reached by mail or telephone. At the time of initial intake, the PHA will advise families of their responsibility to notify the PHA when mailing address or telephone numbers change.

Reopening the List

If the waiting list is closed and the PHA decides to open the waiting list, the PHA will publicly announce the opening.

Any reopening of the list is done in accordance with the HUD requirements.

Even though there are enough applicants on the waiting list to fill the turnover within the next 18 months, if there are not enough applicants who claim a local preference, the PHA may elect to accept applications from applicants who claim a local preference ONLY, and continue to keep the waiting list closed.

PHA may open the list to applications from families qualified for the Singles Preference and not Other Singles if families with the Singles preference will absorb available program openings.

Limits on Who May Apply

When the waiting list is open,

Any family asking to be placed on the waiting list for Public Housing rental assistance will be given the opportunity to complete an application.

Depending upon the composition of the waiting list with regard to family types and preferences and to better serve the needs of the community, at times the PHA may only accept applications from:

Any family claiming local preferences.

If there are sufficient applications from elderly, disabled, homeless, and displaced singles, applications will not be accepted from other singles.

When the application is submitted to the PHA:

It establishes the family's date and time of application for placement order on the waiting list.

It establishes the family's date and time of application for placement order on the waiting list for selection by lottery.

Multiple Families in Same Household

When families apply that consist of two families living together, (such as a mother and father, and a daughter with her own husband or children), if they apply as a family unit, they will be treated as a family unit.

B. SITE BASED WAITING LISTS

The PHA does not offer site-based waiting lists.

C. WAITING LIST PREFERENCES

A preference does not guarantee admission to the program. Preferences are used to establish the order of placement on the waiting list. Every applicant must meet the PHA's Selection Criteria as defined in this policy.

The PHA's preference system will work in combination with requirements to match the characteristics for the family to the type of unit available, including units with targeted populations, and further deconcentration of poverty in public housing. When such matching is required or permitted by current law, the PHA will give preference to qualified families.

Families who reach the top of the waiting list will be contacted by the PHA to verify their preference and, if verified, the PHA will complete a full application for occupancy. Applicants must complete the application for occupancy and continue through the application processing and may not retain their place on the waiting list if they refuse to complete their processing when contacted by the PHA.

Among applicants with equal preference status, the waiting list will be organized by **date and time**.

Local Preferences

Local preferences will be used to select among applicants on the waiting list. Public hearing/ public notice with opportunity for public comment **will be held before the PHA adopts any local preference.**

The hearing will be publicized using the same guidelines as those for opening and closing the waiting list.

The notice will be distributed following the same guidelines as those used for opening or closing the waiting list.

The THA uses the following Local Preferences:

Date and time of receipt of a completed application.

Residency preference: for families who live, work, or have been hired to work or who are attending school or are participating in training programs in the jurisdiction.

Treatment of Single Applicants

Single applicants will be treated as any other eligible family on the PHA waiting list.

All families with children, elderly families and disabled families will have an admission preference over "Other Singles".

Singles Preference

Definition of Singles Preference: Single applicants who are elderly, disabled, homeless or displaced will be given a selection priority over all "Other Single" applicants regardless of preference status.

"Other Singles" denotes a one-person household in which the individual member is neither elderly, disabled, homeless or displaced by government action. Such applicants will be placed on the waiting list in accordance with their preferences, but cannot be selected for assistance before any elderly, disabled, homeless or displaced one-person family regardless of local preferences.

**D. ORDER OF SELECTION FOR GENERAL OCCUPANCY (FAMILY)
DEVELOPMENTS**

The PHA has established the following local admissions preferences for general occupancy (family) developments:

Date and time of receipt of a completed application, and local preferences.

1: Families who live and/or work/have been hired to work in the PHA's jurisdiction including families who are graduates of or participants in educational and training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market and who are veterans [state law definition or surviving spouses of veterans.

2: Families who live and/or work/have been hired to work in the PHA's jurisdiction including families who are graduates of or participants in educational and training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market and who have a family member with disabilities.

3: All other families who live and/or work/have been hired to work in the PHA's jurisdiction. This includes families who are graduates of or participants in educational and training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market.

4: Families who do not live or work in the PHA's jurisdiction and who are veterans or surviving spouses of veterans].

5: Families who do not live or work in PHA's jurisdiction and who have a family member with disabilities.

6: All other families who do not live or work in the PHA's jurisdiction.

E. ORDER OF SELECTION FOR MIXED POPULATION DEVELOPMENTS

A mixed population project is a public housing project, or portion of a project that was reserved for elderly families and disabled families at its inception (and has retained that character).

In accordance with the 1992 Housing Act, elderly families whose head spouse or sole member is at least 62 years of age, and disabled families whose head, co-head or spouse or sole member is a person with disabilities, will receive equal preference to such units.

No limit will be established on the number of elderly or disabled families that may occupy a mixed population property. All other PHA preferences will be applied.

The PHA has established the following local admissions preferences for Mixed Population developments. Per HUD regulations, equal preference must be given to Elderly Families and Disabled Families:

First Priority: Elderly families or disabled families who live in the PHA's jurisdiction

Second Priority: Elderly families or disabled families who do not live in the PHA's jurisdiction

F. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE QUALIFICATION

The family may be placed on the waiting list upon their certification that they qualify for a preference. When the family is selected from the waiting list for the final determination of eligibility, the preference will be verified.

The PHA will verify all preference claims at the time they are made.

The PHA will re-verify a preference claim, if the PHA feels the family's circumstances have changed, at time of selection from the waiting list.

If the preference verification indicates that an applicant does not qualify for the preference, the applicant will be returned to the waiting list and ranked without the Local Preference **and given an opportunity for a review.**

If at the time the family applied, the preference claim was the only reason for placement of the family on the waiting list and the family cannot verify their eligibility for the preference as of the date of application, the family will be removed from the list.

The PHA will verify the preference during the applicant's interview.

Change in Circumstances

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's entitlement to a preference. Applicants are required to notify the PHA in writing when their circumstances change. When an applicant claims an additional preference, s/he will be placed on the waiting list in the proper order of their newly-claimed preference.

G. PREFERENCE DENIAL

If the PHA denies a preference, the applicant will be placed on the waiting list without benefit of the preference.

The PHA will notify the applicant in writing of the reasons why the preference was denied and offer the applicant an opportunity for **an informal meeting**. The applicant will have 5 working days to request the meeting **in writing**. If the preference denial is upheld as a result of the meeting, or the applicant does not request a meeting, the applicant will be placed on the waiting list without benefit of the preference. Applicants may exercise other rights if they believe they have been discriminated against.

Any applicant who falsifies documents or makes false statements in order to qualify for any preference will be removed from the waiting list with notification to the family.

H. FACTORS OTHER THAN PREFERENCES THAT AFFECT SELECTION OF APPLICANTS

The Taunton Housing Authority is exempt from the Deconcentration Policy as we manage only one family housing development.

I. INCOME TARGETING

The PHA will monitor its admissions to ensure that at least 40 percent of families admitted to public housing in each fiscal year shall have incomes that do not exceed 30% of area median income of the PHA's jurisdiction.

Hereafter families whose incomes do not exceed 30% of area median income will be referred to as "extremely low-income families."

The PHA shall have the discretion, at least annually, to exercise the "fungibility" provision of the QHWRRA by admitting less than 40 percent of "extremely low income families" to public housing in a fiscal year, to the extent that admissions of extremely low income families to the PHA's voucher program during a PHA fiscal year exceeds the 75 percent minimum targeting requirement for the PHA's Section 8 Voucher Program. This fungibility provision discretion by the PHA is also reflected in the PHA's Administrative Plan.

The fungibility credits will be used to drop the annual requirement below 40 percent of admissions to public housing for extremely low income families by the lowest of the following amounts:

The number of units equal to 10 percent of the number of newly available vouchers in the fiscal year; or

The number of public housing units that 1) are in public housing projects located in census tracts having a poverty rate of 30% or more, and 2) are made available for occupancy by and actually occupied in that year by, families other than extremely low-income families.

The Fungibility Floor: Regardless of the above two amounts, in a fiscal year, at least 30% of the PHA's admissions to public housing will be to extremely low-income families. The fungibility floor is the number of units that cause the PHA's overall requirement for housing extremely low-income families to drop to 30% of its newly available units.

Fungibility shall only be utilized if the PHA is anticipated to fall short of its 40% goal for new admissions to public housing.

Low Income Family Admissions

Once the PHA has met the 40% targeted income requirement for new admissions of extremely low-income families, the PHA will fill the remainder of its new admission units with families whose incomes do not exceed 80% of the HUD approved area median income.

J. UNITS DESIGNATED FOR THE ELDERLY

In accordance with the 1992 Housing Act, elderly families with a head, spouse or sole member at least 62 years of age will receive a preference for admission to such units or buildings covered by a HUD-approved Allocation Plan, except for the units which are accessible, which may be offered to persons with disabilities.

The PHA will take the following action when processing families for developments designated for the elderly:

When there are insufficient elderly families who wish to reside in a development, near-elderly families (head or spouse ages 50-61) receive a preference for this type of unit.

When there are insufficient elderly or near-elderly families who wish to reside in a development, and units are ready for leasing more than 60 days, all other family types are eligible for such units.

Families with members who require a unit with accessible features will receive preference for such units over families who do not require such features.

Procedure to Be Used When There Are Insufficient Applicants on the List

When there are insufficient applicants on the waiting list for the elderly-designated development, the development will contact applicants on other waiting lists to determine their interest in applying for the waiting list of the development with insufficient applicants on it. If an interested elderly family is located, the housing management staff of the development with no waiting list will place the applicant on its waiting list, also, and will contact them to verify their preference and complete a full application when their name is close to the top of the waiting list.

Where the PHA anticipates that there are insufficient elderly or near-elderly families on the waiting list for these units the PHA will notify local senior service centers and local media sources aimed at the elderly to recruit elderly families for the waiting list for these projects.

When there are no elderly applicants from other sites interested in the elderly-designated development, after conducting outreach, near-elderly applicants who are 50-61 years of age can be admitted to the elderly-designated development. If there are no near-elderly applicants on the list, the development housing management staff will contact near-elderly applicants on other development lists to determine interest and add to their list, if applicable.

When there are no near-elderly applicants from other sites interested in the elderly-designated development, after conducting outreach, single applicants who are below 50 years of age can be admitted to the elderly-designated development.

K. UNITS DESIGNATED FOR THE DISABLED

In accordance with the 1992 Housing Act, disabled families with a head, spouse or sole member who qualifies as a person with disabilities as defined in 24 CFR 945.105 will receive a preference for admission to units that are covered by a HUD-approved Allocation Plan.

The PHA has units designed for persons with mobility, sight and hearing impairments (referred to as accessibility units). These units were designed and constructed specifically to meet the needs of persons requiring the use of wheelchairs and persons requiring other modifications.

Preference for occupancy of these units will be given to families with disabled family members who require the modifications or facilities provided in the units.

L. DECONCENTRATION OF POVERTY AND INCOME-MIXING

The PHA's admission policy is designed to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income projects and lower income tenants into higher income projects.

Nothing in the deconcentration policy relieves the PHA of the obligation to meet the income targeting requirement.

Gross annual income is used for income limits at admission and for income-mixing purposes.

Deconcentration and Income-Mixing Goals

The PHA's deconcentration and income-mixing goal, in conjunction with the requirement to target at least 40 percent of new admissions to public housing in each fiscal year to "extremely low-income families", will be to admit families above the PHA's Established Income Range (EIR) to developments below the EIR, and families below the PHA's EIR to developments above the EIR.

Deconcentration applies to transfer families as well as applicant families.

Deconcentration Applicability

The PHA is not subject to the deconcentration requirement because the developments operated by the PHA consist of only one general occupancy (family) development.

M. PROMOTION OF INTEGRATION

Beyond the basic requirement of nondiscrimination, PHA shall affirmatively further fair housing to reduce racial and national origin concentrations.

The PHA shall not require any specific income or racial quotas for any development or developments.

A PHA shall not assign persons to a particular section of a community or to a development or building based on race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin for purposes of segregating populations.

N. OFFER OF PLACEMENT ON THE SECTION 8 WAITING LIST

The PHA will not merge the waiting lists for public housing and Section 8. However, if the Section 8 waiting list is open when the applicant is placed on the public housing list, the PHA must offer to place the family on both lists. If the public housing waiting list is open at the time an applicant applies for Section 8, the PHA must offer to place the family on the public housing waiting list.

O. OFFER OF ACCESSIBLE UNITS

The PHA has units designed for persons with mobility, sight and hearing impairments, referred to as accessible units.

No non-mobility impaired families will be offered these units until all eligible mobility-impaired applicants have been considered.

Before offering a vacant accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will offer such units:

First, to a current occupant of another unit of the same development, or other public housing developments under the PHA's control, who has a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

When offering an accessible/adaptable unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will require the applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 30 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit and there is another unit available for the applicant. This requirement will be a provision of the lease agreement.

The PHA will make modifications to the unit in keeping with the Section 504 Transition Plan as the need arises and until the agency determines that an adequate number of units have been rehabilitated in numbers sufficient to evidence compliance with the Plan. After such point in time, the PHA may approve the family's plan to make physical modifications at the family's expense and consistent with the terms of the Authority's 504 Plan as it relates to tenant modifications.

See "Leasing" chapter.

P. PLAN FOR UNIT OFFERS

The PHA plan for selection of applicants and assignment of dwelling units to assure equal opportunity and non-discrimination on grounds of race, color, sex, religion, or national origin is:

Plan "A". Under this plan the first qualified applicant in sequence on the waiting list will be made one offer of a unit of the appropriate size.

If more than one unit of the appropriate type and size is available, the first unit to be offered will be the first unit that is ready for occupancy.

The PHA will maintain a record of units offered, including location, date and circumstances of each offer, each acceptance or rejection, including the reason for the rejection.

Q. CHANGES PRIOR TO UNIT OFFER

Changes that occur during the period between removal from the waiting list and an offer of a suitable unit may affect the family's eligibility or Total Tenant Payment. The family will be notified in writing of changes in their eligibility or level of benefits and offered their right to an informal hearing when applicable (See Chapter on Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals)

R. APPLICANT STATUS AFTER FINAL UNIT OFFER

When an applicant rejects the final unit offer the PHA will:

Place the applicant's name on the bottom of the waiting list and remove any preferences for a period of thirty-six consecutive months.

Removal from the waiting list means:

The applicant is no longer on the waiting list of the Taunton Housing Authority.

The applicant must reapply.

Applicants With a Change in Family Size or Status

Changes in family composition, status, or income between the time of the interview and the offer of a unit will be processed. The PHA shall not lease a unit to a family whose occupancy will overcrowd or underutilize the unit.

The family will take the appropriate place on the waiting list/in the selection pool according to the date they first applied/date interviewed.

S. REFUSAL OF OFFER

If the unit offered is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, the family will retain their position on the waiting list.

If the unit offered is refused for other reasons, the PHA will follow the applicable policy as listed in the "Plan for Unit Offers" section and the "Applicant Status After Final Offer" section.

Chapter 5

OCCUPANCY GUIDELINES

INTRODUCTION

The Occupancy Guidelines are established by the PHA to ensure that units are occupied by families of the appropriate size. This policy maintains the maximum usefulness of the units, while preserving them from excessive wear and tear or underutilization. This Chapter explains the Occupancy Guidelines used to determine minimum and maximum unit sizes for various sized families when they are selected from the waiting list, or when a family's size changes, or when a family requests an exception to the occupancy guidelines.

A. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE

The PHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room, but there must be at least one person per bedroom. The PHA's Occupancy Guideline standards for determining unit size shall be applied in a manner consistent with Fair Housing guidelines.

For occupancy standards, an adult is a person 18 years or older or an emancipated minor.

All guidelines in this section relate to the number of bedrooms in the unit. Dwelling units will be so assigned that:

One bedroom will generally be assigned for every two family members. The PHA will consider factors such as family characteristics including sex, age, or relationship, the number of bedrooms and size of sleeping areas or bedrooms and the overall size of the dwelling unit. Consideration will also be given for medical reasons and the presence of a live-in aide.

The living room will not be used as a bedroom except for purposes of reasonable accommodation **or at the request of the family.**

GUIDELINES FOR DETERMINING BEDROOM SIZE

Bedroom Size	Persons in Household: (Minimum #)	Persons in Household: (Maximum #)
0 Bedroom	1	1
1 Bedroom	1	2
2 Bedrooms	2	4
3 Bedrooms	3	6
4 Bedrooms	4	8
5 Bedrooms	6	10
6 Bedrooms	8	12

B. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

The PHA will grant exceptions from the guidelines in cases where it is the family's request or the PHA determines the exceptions are justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other individual circumstances, and there is a vacant unit available. If an applicant requests to be listed on a smaller or larger bedroom size waiting list, the following guidelines will apply:

Applicants may request to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines, (as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to local codes). The family must agree not to request a transfer until their family composition changes or they have occupied the unit for one year.

At the PHA's discretion the family may be offered a unit smaller than the preferred unit size, based on the PHA's occupancy standards, if in doing so the family has an opportunity to be housed earlier, or live in a preferred project.

For a three person family that includes two adults and an infant, the PHA may allow the family to lease a one bedroom unit in a desired general occupancy project.

However, the PHA will not lease a one bedroom unit to a three person family that includes two adults and an adolescent or teenager.

In cases such as those above, a family that voluntarily accepts a unit that is smaller than what the family is eligible for will be required to sign a statement stating that unless there is an increase in family size the family agrees that they are not eligible for transfer to a larger unit for at least one year.

The PHA may offer a family a unit that is larger than required by the PHA's occupancy standards, if the waiting list is short of families large enough to fill the vacancy / the PHA determines that the common area for the project is insufficient for accommodating any additional large families.

In all cases, where the family requests an exception to the general occupancy standards, the PHA will evaluate the relationship and ages of all family members and the overall size of the unit.

The family may request to be placed on a larger bedroom size waiting list than indicated by the PHA's occupancy guidelines. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger bedroom size, and must be verified by the PHA before the family is placed on the larger bedroom size list. The PHA will consider these requests:

Person with Disability

The PHA will grant an exception upon request as a reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities if the need is appropriately verified **and meets requirements in the Service and Accommodations Policy section of Chapter 1.**

Other Circumstances

Circumstances may dictate a larger size than the occupancy standards permit when:

Persons cannot share a bedroom because of a need for medical equipment due to its size and/or function. Requests for a larger bedroom due to medical equipment must be verified by a doctor.

Requests based on health related reasons must be verified by a **Knowledgeable licensed professional or social service professional.**

The PHA will not assign a larger bedroom size due to additions of family members other than by birth, adoption, marriage, or court-awarded custody.

An exception will be granted if the family has submitted a "Self-Certification of Physical Custody of Minor Child/Children" or an "Appointment of Temporary Guardian" to the PHA. If either of these forms have been submitted the PHA will also require that the family has initiated legal proceedings for guardianship or legal custody.

All members of the family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must obtain approval of any additional family member before the person occupies the unit except for additions by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, in which case the family must inform the PHA within [number of] days.

To avoid vacancies, the PHA may provide a family with a larger unit than the occupancy standards permit. The family must agree to move to a suitable, smaller

unit when another family qualifies for the larger unit and there is a suitable smaller unit available. This requirement is a provision of the lease.

C. INCENTIVES TO ATTRACT HIGHER INCOME FAMILIES TO LOWER INCOME DEVELOPMENTS

In order to attract higher income families to lower income developments, the following specialized occupancy standards will be applied to families above the Established Income Range willing to move into developments below the Established Income Range, as described in the PHA Plan:

Occupancy guidelines of one child per bedroom for every child over the age of 14.

D. ACCESSIBLE UNITS

The PHA has units designed for persons with mobility, sight and hearing impairments. These units were designed and constructed specifically to meet the needs of persons requiring the use of wheelchairs and persons requiring other modifications.

Preference for occupancy of these units will be given to families with disabled family members who require the modifications or facilities provided in the units.

No non-mobility-impaired families will be offered these units until all eligible mobility-impaired applicants have been considered.

Accessible units will be offered and accepted by non-mobility impaired applicants only with the understanding that such applicants must accept a transfer to a non-accessible unit at a later date if a person with a mobility impairment requiring the unit applies for housing and is determined eligible.

E. FAMILY MOVES

When a change in the circumstances of a tenant family requires another unit size, the family's move depends upon the availability of a suitable size and type of unit. If the unit is not available at the time it is requested, the family will be placed on the Transfer List.

The unit considerations in this section should be used as a guide to determine whether and when the bedroom size should be changed. If an unusual situation occurs, which is not currently covered in this policy, the case should be taken to the **supervisor** who will make determination after review of the situation, the individual circumstances, and the verification provided.

See chapter on Recertifications for changes in unit size for tenants.

DETERMINATION OF TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT

[24 CFR 5.609, 5.611, 5.613, 5.615, 5.628, 5.630]

INTRODUCTION

The accurate calculation of Annual Income and Adjusted Income will ensure that families are not paying more or less money for rent than their obligation under the regulations.

This Chapter defines the allowable deductions from Annual Income and how the presence or absence of household members may affect the Total Tenant Payment (TTP). Income and TTP are calculated in accordance with 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart F and further instructions set forth in HUD Notices, Memoranda and Addenda. However, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act now gives PHAs broader flexibility. The PHA's policies in this Chapter address those areas that allow the PHA discretion to define terms and to develop standards in order to assure consistent application of the various factors that relate to the determination of TTP.

A. MINIMUM RENT

The minimum rent for this PHA is **\$50**. The minimum rent refers to a minimum total tenant payment and not a minimum tenant rent.

The Total Tenant Payment is the greater of:

30% of the adjusted monthly income

10% of the monthly income

The Minimum rent as established by the PHA

The Total Tenant Payment does not include charges for excess utility consumption or other charges.

The PHA recognizes that in some instances even the minimum rent may create a financial hardship for families. The PHA will review all relevant circumstances brought to the PHA's attention regarding financial hardship as it applies to minimum rent. The following

section states the PHA's procedures and policies in regard to minimum rent financial hardship as set forth by the QHWRA.

PHA Procedures for Notification to Families of Hardship Exemptions

The PHA will notify all participant families subject to a minimum rent of their right to request a minimum rent hardship exemption under the law.

The PHA will notify all families at the annual recertification appointment of their right to request a minimum rent hardship exemption.

The PHA will notify all families at time of lease-up of their right to request a minimum rent hardship exemption.

The Site Manager will document in the family's file that the family has been notified of their right to request a minimum rent hardship exemption.

The PHA notification will advise the family that hardship exemption determinations are subject to PHA grievance procedures.

The PHA will review all tenant requests for exemption from the minimum rent due to financial hardships.

All requests for minimum rent exemption are required to be in writing.

Requests for minimum rent exemption will be accepted by the PHA from the family in writing.

Requests for minimum rent exemption must state the family circumstances that qualify the family for an exemption.

Exemptions to Minimum Rent

The PHA will immediately grant the minimum rent exemption to all families who request it.

The Minimum Rent will be suspended until the PHA determines whether the hardship is:

Covered by statute

Temporary or long term

If the PHA determines that the minimum rent is not covered by statute, the PHA will impose a minimum rent including payment for minimum rent from the time of suspension.

The PHA will use its standard verification procedures to verify circumstances that have resulted in financial hardship, such as loss of employment, death in the family, etc.

HUD Criteria for Hardship Exemption

In order for a family to qualify for a hardship exemption the family's circumstances must fall into one of the following criteria:

The family has lost eligibility or is awaiting an eligibility determination for Federal, State, or local assistance;

The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent requirement;

The income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstances, including:

Loss of employment

Death in the family

Other circumstances as determined by the PHA or HUD

PHA Policy Regarding Hardship Exemption

For purposes of providing the hardship exemption to minimum rent in a fair and consistent manner, the PHA has established policy regarding the above-mentioned HUD criteria.

"Loss of employment"

"Death in the family"

Family, for the purposes of exemption to minimum rent, includes head of house or spouse, any adult on the public housing lease, or any family member on the public housing lease.

Financial Hardship Exemption Only Applies to Waiving the Minimum TTP

The financial hardship exemption only applies to the payment of minimum rent (minimum TTP). The exemption does not apply to the other elements used to calculate the Total Tenant Payment. When the family is granted the financial hardship exemption, the family's TTP shall be the greater of:

30 percent of monthly adjusted income

10 percent of monthly income

Temporary Hardship

If the PHA determines that the hardship is temporary (less than 90 days), a minimum rent will be imposed, including back payment from time of suspension, but the family will not be evicted for nonpayment of rent during the 90 day period commencing on the date of the family's request for exemption.

Repayment Agreements for Temporary Hardship

The PHA will offer a repayment agreement to the family for any such rent not paid during the temporary hardship period.

If the family owes the PHA money for rent arrears incurred during the minimum rent period, the PHA will calculate the total amount owed and divide it by 3 to arrive at a reasonable payment increment that will be added to the family's regular monthly rent payment. The family will be required to pay the increased amount until the arrears are paid in full.

Minimum rent arrears that are less than \$50 will be required to be paid in full the first month following the end of the minimum rent period.

The minimum monthly amount for a repayment agreement incurred for minimum rent arrears is \$25.

The PHA will not enter into a repayment agreement that will take more than 6 months to pay off.

If the family goes into default on the repayment agreement for back rent incurred during a minimum rent period, the PHA will reevaluate the family's ability to pay the increased rent amount and:

Determine whether the family has the means to meet the obligation and, if so determined, initiate eviction proceedings for nonpayment of rent; or

Determine that the repayment agreement is a financial hardship to the family and if so restructure the existing repayment agreement.

The PHA's policies regarding repayment agreements are further discussed in the chapter entitled "Family Debts to the PHA."

Retroactive Determination

The PHA will reimburse the family for minimum rent charges that took effect after October 21, 1998 that qualified for one of the mandatory exemptions.

If the family is owed a retroactive payment, the PHA will provide reimbursement in the form of a cash refund to the family.

If the family is owed a retroactive payment, the PHA will offset the family's future rent payments by the amount in which the PHA owes the family.

If the family is owed a retroactive payment, the PHA will offer the family a choice of either a cash refund or a credit towards their rent

The PHA's definition of a cash refund is a check made out to the family.

The PHA will not provide a cash refund for amounts owed to the family, which are less than \$20.

B. INCOME AND ALLOWANCES

Income: The types of money that are to be used as income for purposes of calculating the TTP are defined by HUD in federal regulations. In accordance with this definition, income from all sources of each member of the household is documented. (See Income Inclusions and Income Exclusions in the Glossary of Terms of this policy.)

Annual Income is defined as the gross amount of income anticipated to be received by the family during the 12 months after certification or recertification. Gross income is the amount of income prior to any HUD allowable expenses or deductions, and does not include income that has been excluded by HUD. Annual income is used to determine whether or not applicants are within the applicable income limits. (24 CFR 960.201)

Adjusted Income is defined as the Annual income minus any HUD allowable deductions.

Permissive Deductions

The PHA does not adopt any additional permissive deductions to annual income of tenants.

The PHA offers the following permissive deductions to annual income in order to promote economic self sufficiency, to the extent these amounts have not already been deducted from annual income or reimbursed to the family from other sources:

Excessive travel expenses, in an amount not to exceed \$25 per family member per week for travel related to employment, education, or training;

Equipment necessary to obtain or maintain employment.

Premiums for health insurance.

Ten percent of secondary (lesser of two incomes) wage earner's employment income

An amount of a family's earned income, based on any of the following:

All the earned income of the family;

The amount earned by head of house;

The amount earned by the head of house or spouse;

The amount earned by adult members of the family;

The amount earned by families having the following characteristics:

Higher income families moving into lower income developments;

Families who have received TANF within the past two (2) years;

Families enrolled in the Family Self-Sufficiency Program;

Families enrolled in the Family Self-Sufficiency Program who are meeting steps outlined in the Contract of Participation;

The amount earned by 12 months after the increase in earned income.

The PHA has established the following Memorandum of Agreement with local Department of Transitional Assistance:

The THA has made numerous attempts to initiate a Memorandum of Agreement with the local Department of Transitional Assistance.

Allowable Deductions

HUD has five allowable deductions from Annual Income:

1. Dependent allowance: \$480 each for family members (other than the head or spouse), who are minors, and for family members who are 18 and older who are full-time students or who are disabled.
2. "Elderly" allowance: \$400 per household for families whose head or spouse is 62 or over or disabled.
3. Allowable medical expenses for all family members are deducted for elderly and disabled families.
4. Childcare expenses for children under 13 are deducted when child care is necessary to allow an adult family member to work, actively seek work, or attend school (including vocational training).
5. Expenses for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus for persons with disabilities if needed to enable the individual or an adult family member to work.

C. TRAINING INCOME EXCLUSIONS [24 CFR 5.609(c)]

The PHA believes that training income exclusions are an important factor in helping public housing participants move from welfare and dependence to greater self-sufficiency.

The PHA will share information regarding new policies governing training income derived from qualifying employment training programs with applicants, participants and local social service providers. The PHA's objective is to encourage families to move toward self-sufficiency by excluding from their annual income certain amounts earned through participation in various qualifying training programs. These training programs are aimed at offering the resident gainful employment skills. The exclusion of training income, in the calculation of annual income, is meant to be an incentive. It is the PHA's hope that welfare agencies will adopt or modify their programs so that welfare recipients living in Public Housing will receive the maximum benefits from these income exclusions.

In order to be eligible for the exclusion the resident must actually receive training under the provisions of the program. For purposes of this exclusion, it is not enough for the resident to merely be enrolled.

There are two types of training programs that are eligible for one or more types of income exclusion.

1. Training Income Exclusions in Accordance with 24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)

The first type of training program is in accordance with 24 CFR 5.609 (c) (8)(v) and has features that allow the training income of assisted housing residents to be excluded only while the resident is actively enrolled in the training program.

A training program qualifying under 24 CFR 5.609 (c)(8)(v) is defined as one with goals and objectives designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and one which enhances the individual's ability to obtain employment. The training program may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to:

Classroom training in a specific occupational skill;

On-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or

Basic education.

For this purpose Annual Income does not include the following:

Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs.

2. Training Income Exclusions prior to September 30, 1999

This training program is specific to public housing residents only and the regulation requires it to include specific features. This training program offers public housing residents the exclusion of incremental income while in the training program and for 18 months following the start of their first job.

The PHA will determine that this training program has all five components required by HUD. It must:

be a program providing employment training and supportive services;

be authorized by a Federal, State or local law;

be funded by the Federal, State or local government;

be operated or administered by a public agency; and

have as its objective to assist participants in acquiring employment skills.

A qualifying job-training program may be one that is established by the government but implemented by a private company for and on behalf of the government.

In addition, to qualify as a 5.609 (c)(13) program, the employment training program must offer the resident at least one of the following supportive services:

child care;

transportation;

personal welfare counseling (family/parental development counseling, parenting skills training for adult and teenage parents, substance/alcohol abuse treatment and counseling, self-development counseling);

health care services (including outreach and referrals);

youth leadership skills; youth mentoring.

For purposes of the 5.609 (c) (13) exclusion and public housing particularly, Annual Income does not include the following:

Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in a program providing employment training and supportive services in accordance with the Family Support Act or any comparable Federal, State, or local law during the exclusion period.

Exclusion Period

The exclusion period is defined as the period during which the family member participates in a program described in this section, plus 18 months from the date the family member begins the first job acquired by the family member after completion of such program, provided the training program is not funded by public housing assistance under the 1937 Housing Act.

Where applicable, the 18-month exclusion period runs continuously from the date the first job begins. If the resident switches to a second job during the 18-month period the exclusion continues.

If the resident has a break in employment during the 18-month exclusion, any other income the person has during the break will be counted.

A person admitted into public housing after the completion of a qualifying employment training program, and who began employment while still an applicant and before coming into public housing, is entitled to the 18-month exclusion beginning with the date he/she became employed until the remainder of the 18 months.

If the family member is terminated from employment with good cause, the exclusion period shall end.

Components Applicable to All Training Programs

In either program (24 CFR 5.609 (c) (8)(v) and (c) (13)) and at all times the income to be excluded is the incremental income only.

"Incremental income" is defined by HUD as the increase between the total amount of welfare and earnings of a family member *prior* to enrollment in the training program and welfare and earnings of the family member *after* enrollment in the training program.

All other amounts, (such as child support and alimony), are treated in the usual manner in determining annual income. Child support, or other income that is not *earnings or benefits*, is not a factor and will not be considered in regard to training income exclusions, regardless of whether they have increased or decreased.

Who is Eligible for the Exclusion

Any member of the resident's family is eligible for the exclusion, provided the individual is enrolled in the qualifying employment training program.

If a family has members who enroll in training programs at different times, the exclusion may be taken at different periods. The rules will be applied individually to each member based on which type of program they are enrolled in.

Verification

Upon verification, residents who are actively enrolled in a qualifying training program will have the incremental income from the training program excluded from their annual income.

Employment Before Completion of Training Program

A resident who has substantially completed a training program in order to accept a job offer will be eligible for the 18-month exclusion of income.

"Substantial completion" of a training program will be completion of 75% of the program.

If a resident has completed that portion of the training program necessary to get a job and continues simultaneously with the training program, the 18-month exclusion period will begin on the date the resident started the new job, not the date they complete the training program.

The resident is not required to get a job that is directly related to the training program to be eligible for the exclusion.

Other Factors to Be Considered

The 18-month exclusion also applies to residents with an FSS escrow account. A decrease in attributable income may mean that the FSS escrow account deposits would be decreased or eliminated for a period of time.

For self-employed residents, the PHA will exclude only the net income of a resident when factoring the earnings.

If a resident has no income the day they enter a training program, but has a history of employment in the past, the PHA will review the resident's wages for the past 18 months and average the income. That averaged income will become the resident's base amount for determining incremental earnings. Exception: If the resident has no income and enrolls in a welfare program which requires participants to be enrolled in a job training program, the base pay for that resident will be zero.

If more than **six** months go by before the resident starts their first job, the earnings from that job will be counted in full.

The resident is required to notify the PHA within **5** working days of enrolling in a qualifying training program.

Residents who have a decrease in income as a result of enrolling in a training program may request an interim examination. The PHA will determine the decrease in incremental income as a result of the training program and adjust the resident's rent accordingly.

Residents who do not notify the PHA within **5** working days of starting a training program, and have a decrease in income, will not have their rent adjusted retroactively.

D. DISALLOWANCE OF EARNED INCOME FROM RENT DETERMINATIONS

The annual income for qualified families may not be increased as a result of increases in earned income beginning on the date on which the increase in earned income begins and continuing for a cumulative 12-month period. After the family receives 12 cumulative months of the full exclusion, annual income will include a phase-in of half the earned income excluded from annual income.

A family qualified for the earned income exclusion is a family that occupies a dwelling unit in a public housing project, is paying income-based rent; and

1. Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment;
2. Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
3. Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any State program for TANF provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

The HUD definition of “previously unemployed” includes a person who has earned in the previous 12 months no more than the equivalent earnings for working 10 hours per week for 50 weeks at the minimum wage. Minimum wage is the prevailing minimum wage in the State or locality.

The HUD definition of economic self-sufficiency program is: any program designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate economic independence of assisted families or to provide work for such families. Such programs may include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health treatment).

Amounts to be excluded are any earned income increases of a family member during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job training program and not increases that occur after participation, unless the training provides assistance, training or mentoring after employment.

The amount of TANF received in the six-month period includes monthly income and such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance.

The amount that is subject to the disallowance is the amount of incremental increase in income of a family member. The incremental increase in income is calculated by comparing the amount of the family member's income before the beginning of qualifying employment or increase in earned income to the amount of such income after the beginning of employment or increase in earned income.

Initial Twelve-Month Exclusion:

During the cumulative 12-month period beginning on the date a member of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the PHA will exclude from annual income any increase in income of the family member as a result of employment over the prior income of that family member.

Second Twelve-Month Phase-in Exclusion:

During the second cumulative 12-month period after the expiration of the initial cumulative 12-month period referred to above, the PHA must exclude from annual income of a qualified family 50 percent of any increase in income of a family member as a result of employment over income of that family member prior to the beginning of such employment.

Maximum Four-Year Disallowance:

The earned income disallowance is limited to a lifetime 48-month period for each family member. For each family member, the disallowance only applies for a maximum of 12 months of full exclusion of incremental increase, and a maximum of 12 months of phase-in exclusion during the 48-month period starting from the date of the initial exclusion.

If the period of increased income does not last for 12 consecutive months, the disallowance period may be resumed at any time within the 48-month period and continued until the disallowance has been applied for a total of 12 months of each disallowance (the initial 12-month full exclusion and the second 12-month phase-in exclusion).

No earned income disallowance will be applied after the 48-month period following the initial date the exclusion was applied.

Applicability to 18-month Training Income Exclusions [formerly found in 24 CFR 5.609(c)(13)]:

If a tenant meets the criteria for the mandatory earned income disallowance as outlined in 24 CFR 960.255, the PHA shall not deny a tenant the disallowance based on receipt of the earlier 18-month exclusion.

Applicability to Child Care and Disability Assistance Expense Deductions:

The amount deducted for child care and disability assistance expenses necessary to permit employment shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income. Therefore, for families entitled to the earned income disallowance, the amounts of the full and phase-in exclusions from income shall not be used in determining the cap for child care and disability assistance expense deductions.

Tracking the Earned Income Exclusion

The earned income exclusion will be reported on the HUD 50058 form. Documentation will be included in the family's file to show the reason for the reduced increase in rent.

Such documentation will include:

Date the increase in earned income was reported by the family

Name of the family member whose earned income increased

Reason (new employment, participation in job training program, within 6 months after receiving TANF) for the increase in earned income

Amount of the increase in earned income (amount to be excluded)

Date the increase in income is first excluded from annual income

Date(s) earned income ended and resumed during the initial cumulative 12-month period of exclusion (if any)

Date the family member has received a total of 12 months of the initial exclusion

Date the 12-month phase-in period began

Date(s) earned income ended and resumed during the second cumulative 12-month period (phase-in) of exclusion (if any)

Date the family member has received a total of 12 months of the phase-in exclusion

Ending date of the maximum 48-month (four year) disallowance period (48 months from the date of the initial earned income disallowance)

The PHA will maintain a tracking system to ensure correct application of the earned income disallowance.

Inapplicability to Admission

The earned income disallowance is only applied to determine the annual income of families residing in public housing, and therefore does not apply for purposes of admission (including the determination of income eligibility or any income targeting that may be applicable).

E. INDIVIDUAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

The PHA shall establish a system of individual savings accounts for families paying income-based rent who qualify for the disallowance of earned income. A qualified family paying income-based rent may choose an individual savings account instead of being given the earned income disallowance.

Families who choose the individual savings account will pay the higher rent and the PHA will deposit the increased amount in the savings account.

The PHA shall deposit in any savings account established under this section an amount equal to the total amount that otherwise would be applied to the family's rent payment as a result of increased employment income that is excluded under the mandatory earned income disallowance.

Amounts deposited in a savings account established under this section may only be withdrawn by the family for the purpose of:

Purchasing a home;

Paying education costs of family members;

Moving out of public or assisted housing; or

Paying any other expense authorized by the PHA for the purpose of promoting the economic self-sufficiency of residents of public and assisted housing.

The individual savings account will:

Provide for payment of interest and annual notification to the resident of account status; and

Provide that any balance in the account is the property of the family when the family moves out.

Be identical to the Family Self-Sufficiency escrow savings account.

F. TRAINING PROGRAMS FUNDED BY HUD

All training income from a HUD sponsored or funded training program, whether incremental or not, is excluded from the resident's annual income while the resident is in training. Income from a Resident Services training program, which is funded by HUD, is excluded.

G. WAGES FROM EMPLOYMENT WITH THE PHA OR RESIDENT ORGANIZATION

Upon employment with the PHA or officially-recognized Resident Organization, the full amount of employment income received by the person is counted. There is no exclusion of income for wages funded under the 1937 Housing Act Programs, which includes public housing and Section 8.

H. AVERAGING INCOME

When Annual Income cannot be anticipated for a full twelve months, the PHA will:

Average known sources of income that vary to compute an annual income.

Annualize current income and conduct an interim reexamination if income changes.

If there are bonuses or overtime which the employer cannot anticipate for the next twelve months, bonuses and overtime received the previous year will be used.

Income from the previous year may be analyzed to determine the amount to anticipate when third-party or check-stub verification is not available.

If by averaging, an estimate can be made for those families whose income fluctuates from month to month, this estimate will be used so that the housing payment will not change from month to month.

The method used depends on the regularity, source and type of income.

I. MINIMUM INCOME

There is no minimum income requirement. Families who report zero income are required to **complete a written certification every four months and Undergo an interim recertification every six months.**

Families that report zero income will be required to provide information regarding their means of basic subsistence, such as food, utilities, transportation, etc.

The PHA will request credit checks for all adult members of families that report zero income.

Where credit reports show credit accounts open and payments current, the PHA will take action to investigate the possibility of fraud or program abuse.

J. INCOME OF PERSON PERMANENTLY CONFINED TO NURSING HOME

If a family member is permanently confined to a hospital or nursing home and there is a family member left in the household, the PHA will calculate the Total Tenant Payment by:

Excluding the income and deductions of the member if his/her income goes directly to the facility.

OR

Including the income and deductions of the member if his/her income goes to a family member.

K. REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS AND GIFTS [24 CFR 5.609(a)(7)]

Regular contributions and gifts received from persons outside the household are counted as income for calculation of the Total Tenant Payment.

Any contribution or gift received every two months or more frequently will be considered a "regular" contribution or gift, unless the amount is less than \$380 per year. This includes rent and utility payments made on behalf of the family and other cash or non-cash contributions provided on a regular basis. It does not include casual contributions or sporadic gifts. (See Chapter on "Verification Procedures," for further definition.)

If the family's expenses exceed their known income, the PHA will make inquiry of the family about contributions and gifts.

L. ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT [24 CFR 5.609(a)(7)]

Regular alimony and child support payments are counted as income for calculation of Total Tenant Payment.

If the amount of child support or alimony received is less than the amount awarded by the court, the PHA must use the amount awarded by the court unless the family can verify that they are not receiving the full amount.

The PHA will accept as verification that the family is receiving an amount less than the award if:

The PHA receives verification from the agency responsible for enforcement or collection.

The family furnishes documentation of child support or alimony collection action filed through a child support enforcement/collection agency, or has filed an enforcement or collection action through an attorney.

It is the family's responsibility to supply a **certified** copy of the divorce decree.

M. LUMP-SUM RECEIPTS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4 and 5), (c)(3 and 14)]

Lump-sum additions to Family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses, are not included in income but may be included in assets.

Lump-sum payments caused by delays in processing periodic payments (unemployment or welfare assistance) are counted as income. Lump sum payments from Social Security or SSI are excluded from income, but any amount remaining will be considered an asset. Deferred periodic payments which have accumulated due to a dispute will be treated the same as periodic payments which are deferred due to delays in processing.

In order to determine amount of retroactive tenant rent that the family owes as a result of the lump sum receipt:

The PHA uses a calculation method which calculates retroactively or prospectively depending on the circumstances.

Prospective Calculation Methodology

If the payment is reported on a timely basis, the calculation will be done prospectively and will result in an interim adjustment calculated as follows:

The entire lump-sum payment will be added to the annual income at the time of the interim.

The PHA will determine the percent of the year remaining until the next annual recertification as of the date of the interim (three months would be 25% of the year).

At the next annual recertification, the PHA will apply the percentage balance (75% in this example) to the lump sum and add it to the rest of the annual income.

The lump sum will be added in the same way for any interims that occur prior to the next annual recertification.

If amortizing the payment over one year will cause the family to pay more than 30 percent of the family's adjusted income (before the lump sum was added) for Total Tenant Payment, the PHA and family may enter into a Repayment Agreement, with the approval of the site manager, for the balance of the amount over the 30 percent calculation. The beginning date for this Repayment Agreement will start as soon as the one year is over.

Retroactive Calculation Methodology

The PHA will go back to the date the lump-sum payment was received, or to the date of admission, whichever is closer.

The PHA will determine the amount of income for each certification period, including the lump sum, and recalculate the tenant rent for each certification period to determine the amount due the PHA.

At the PHA's option, the PHA may enter into a Repayment Agreement with the family.

The amount owed by the family is a collectible debt even if the family becomes unassisted.

Attorney Fees

The family's attorney fees may be deducted from lump-sum payments when computing annual income if the attorney's efforts have recovered a lump-sum compensation, and the recovery paid to the family does not include an additional amount in full satisfaction of the attorney fees.

N. CONTRIBUTIONS TO RETIREMENT FUNDS - ASSETS

Contributions to company retirement/pension funds are handled as follows:

While an individual is employed, count as assets only amounts the family can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment.

After retirement or termination of employment, count any amount the employee elects to receive as a lump sum.

O. ASSETS DISPOSED OF FOR LESS THAN FAIR MARKET VALUE

The PHA must count assets disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding certification or reexamination. The PHA will count the difference between the market value and the actual payment received in calculating total assets. The difference will be included in calculating total assets for two years.

Assets disposed of as a result of foreclosure or bankruptcy are not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value. Assets disposed of as a result of a divorce or separation are not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

The PHA's minimum threshold for counting assets disposed of for less than Fair Market value is \$10,000. If the total value of assets disposed of within the two-year period is less than \$5,000, they will not be considered an asset.

P. CHILD CARE EXPENSES

Unreimbursed child care expenses for children under 13 may be deducted from annual income if they enable an adult to work, actively seek work, attend school full time, or attend full-time vocational training.

In the case of a child attending private school, only before or after-hours care can be counted as child care expenses.

If a tenant is eligible for the earned income disallowance, the amount of deduction for child care expenses necessary to permit employment shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income. Therefore, the disregarded or excluded amounts cannot be used in determining the cap for the child care expense deduction.

Child care expenses cannot be allowed as a deduction if there is an adult household member capable of caring for the child who can provide the child care. Examples of those adult members who would be considered *unable* to care for the child include:

The abuser in a documented child abuse situation, or

A person with disabilities or older person unable to take care of a small child, as verified by a reliable knowledgeable source.

Child care expenses must be reasonable. Reasonable is determined by what the average child care rates are in the PHA's jurisdiction.

Allowable deductions for child care expenses is based on the following guidelines:

Child care to work: The maximum child care expense allowed must be less than the amount earned by the person enabled to work. **The "person enabled to work" will be the adult member of the household who earns the least amount of income from working.**

Child care for school: The number of hours claimed for child care may not exceed the number of hours the family member is attending school (including one hour travel time to and from school).

Amount of Expense: The PHA will survey the local care providers in the community to determine what is reasonable. The PHA will use the collected data as a guideline. If the hourly rate materially exceeds the guideline, the PHA may calculate the allowance using the guideline.

Q. MEDICAL EXPENSES [24 CFR 5.603]

When it is unclear in the HUD rules as to whether or not to allow an item as a medical expense, IRS Publication 502 will be used as a guide.

Nonprescription medicines will not be considered a medical expense.

Nonprescription medicines must be prescribed by a doctor or licensed health professional in order to be considered a medical expense.

Acupressure, acupuncture and related herbal medicines will not be considered allowable medical expenses.

Chiropractic services will not be considered allowable medical expenses.

R. PRORATION OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

Applicability

Proration of assistance must be offered to any "mixed" applicant or participant family. A "mixed" family is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

"Mixed" families that were participants on June 19, 1995, and that do not qualify for continued assistance must be offered prorated assistance. (See Chapter titled "Recertifications.") Applicant mixed families are entitled to prorated assistance. Families that become mixed after June 19, 1995, by addition of an ineligible member are entitled to prorated assistance.

Prorated TTP Calculation for Mixed Families

Prorated assistance will be calculated by subtracting the Total Tenant Payment from the applicable Maximum Rent for the unit the family occupies to determine the Family Maximum Subsidy. The family's TTP will be calculated by:

Dividing the Family Maximum Subsidy by the number of persons in the family to determine Member Maximum Subsidy.

Multiplying the Member Maximum Subsidy by the number of eligible family members to determine Eligible Subsidy.

Subtracting the amount of Eligible Subsidy from the applicable Maximum Rent for the unit the family occupies to get the family's Revised Total Tenant Payment.

Prorated Flat Rent for Mixed Families

The PHA will compare the flat rent for the unit to the applicable Maximum Rent. If the flat rent is greater than the Maximum Rent, the family will pay the flat rent for the unit. If the Maximum Rent is greater than the flat rent, and the family chooses flat rent, the flat rent will be prorated by:

Is based on the rental value of the unit, as determined by the Leased Housing Department.

S. INCOME CHANGES RESULTING FROM WELFARE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The PHA will not reduce the public housing rent for families whose welfare assistance is reduced specifically because of:

fraud; or

failure to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program; or

noncompliance with a work activities requirement

However, the PHA will reduce the rent if the welfare assistance reduction is a result of:

The expiration of a lifetime time limit on receiving benefits; or

A situation where a family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements but cannot or has not obtained employment; or

A situation where a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

Imputed welfare income is the amount of annual income not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction that is included in the family's income for rental contribution.

Imputed welfare income is not included in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

The amount of imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that begins after the sanction was imposed.

When additional income is at least equal to the imputed welfare income, the imputed welfare income is reduced to zero.

Verification Before Denying a Request to Reduce Rent

The PHA will obtain written verification from the welfare agency stating that the family's benefits have been reduced for fraud or noncompliance *before* denying the family's request for rent reduction.

The welfare agency, at the request of the PHA, will inform the PHA of:

amount and term of specified welfare benefit reduction for the family;

reason for the reduction; and

subsequent changes in term or amount of reduction.

Cooperation Agreements

The PHA has taken a proactive approach to culminating an effective working relationship between the PHA and the local welfare agency for the purpose of targeting economic self-sufficiency programs throughout the community that are available to public housing residents.

The PHA and the local welfare agency have mutually agreed to notify each other of any economic self-sufficiency and/or other appropriate programs or services that would benefit public housing residents.

T. UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

If the cost of utilities (excluding telephone) is not included in the Tenant Rent, a utility allowance will be deducted from the total tenant payment. The Utility Allowance is intended to help defray the cost of utilities not included in the rent. The allowances are based on the monthly cost of reasonable consumption of utilities in an energy conservative household, *not* on a family's actual consumption.

When the Utility Allowance exceeds the family's Total Tenant Payment, the PHA will provide a Utility Reimbursement Payment for the family each month. The check will be made out directly to **[the tenant][the utility company, and the family will be notified that the check is made out directly to the utility company].**

Resident-Paid Utilities

The following requirements apply to residents living in developments with resident-paid utilities or applicants being admitted to such developments:

When the supplier of utilities offers a "budget" or level payment plan, it shall be suggested to the resident to pay his/her bills according to this plan. This protects the resident from large seasonal fluctuations in the cost of utilities and ensures adequate heat in the winter. If the family is receiving TANF, the PHA will encourage the family to consider a vendor payment plan for rent and utilities.

When a resident makes application for utility service in his/her own name, he or she must sign a third party notification agreement so that the PHA will be notified if the resident fails to pay the utility bill.

If a resident or applicant is unable to get utilities connected because of a previous balance owed to the utility company, the resident/applicant will not be permitted to move into a unit with resident paid utilities. This may mean that a current resident cannot transfer to a scattered site or that an applicant cannot be admitted to a unit with resident-paid utilities.

Paying the utility bill is the resident's obligation under the lease. Failure to pay utilities is grounds for eviction.

U. EXCESS UTILITY PAYMENTS

Residents in units where the PHA pays the utilities may be charged for excess utilities if additional appliances or equipment are used in the unit. This charge shall be applied as specified in the lease. [24CFR 966.4(b)(2)]

V. CEILING RENTS

The Taunton Housing Authority does not utilize ceiling rents.

W. FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS

Authority for Family to Select

The PHA shall provide for each family residing in a public housing unit to elect annually whether the rent paid by such family shall be 1) determined based on family income or 2) the flat rent. The PHA may not at any time fail to provide both such rent options for any public housing unit owned, assisted or operated by the PHA.

Annual choice: The PHA shall provide for families residing in public housing units to elect annually whether to pay income-based or flat rent.

Allowable Rent Structures

Flat Rents

The PHA has established, for each dwelling unit in public housing, a flat rent amount for the dwelling unit, which:

Is based on the rental value of the unit, as determined by the Leased Housing Department; and

Is designed so that the rent structures do not create a disincentive for continued residency in public housing by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient through employment or who have attained a level of self-sufficiency through their own efforts.

The rental policy developed by the PHA encourages and rewards employment and self-sufficiency.

The PHA's methodology used to establish flat rents is described in the PHA Plan.

The PHA shall review the income of families paying flat rent not less than once every three years. Family composition will be reviewed annually for all families, including those paying flat rent.

Income-Based Rents

The monthly Total Tenant Payment amount for a family shall be an amount, as verified by the PHA, that does not exceed the greatest of the following amounts:

30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income;

10 percent of the family's monthly income; or

The PHA will provide the additional subsidy to cover all reduced income resulting from this policy.

Switching Rent Determination Methods Because of Hardship Circumstances

In the case of a family that has elected to pay the PHA's flat rent, the PHA shall immediately provide for the family to pay rent in the amount determined under income-based rent, during the period for which such choice was made, upon a determination that the family is unable to pay the flat rent because of financial hardship, including:

Situations in which the income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstances, loss of or reduction of employment, death in the family, and reduction in or loss of income or other assistance;

An increase, because of changed circumstances, in the family's expenses for medical costs, child care, transportation, education, or similar items; and

Such other situations as may be determined by the PHA.

All hardship situations will be verified.

Once a family switches to income-based rent due to hardship, the family must wait until the next annual reexamination to elect whether to pay income-based rent or flat rent.

Annual Reexamination

90 days in advance of the annual reexamination, the family will be sent a form from the PHA, on which the family will indicate whether they choose flat rent or income-based rent. The PHA form will state what the flat rent would be, and an estimate, based on current information, what the family's income-based rent would be.

If the family indicates they choose flat rent, the family will fill out and return a PHA form to certify family composition. This form will be retained in the tenant file.

If the family indicates they choose income-based rent, a reexamination appointment will be scheduled according to PHA policy.

Chapter 7

VERIFICATION PROCEDURES

[24 CFR, Part 5, Subpart B; 24 CFR 960.259]

INTRODUCTION

HUD regulations require that the factors of eligibility and Total Tenant Payment be verified by the PHA. Applicants and program tenants must furnish proof of their statements whenever required by the PHA, and the information they provide must be true and complete. The PHA's verification procedures are designed to meet HUD's requirements and to maintain program integrity. This Chapter explains the PHA's procedures and standards for verification of preferences, income, assets, allowable deductions, family status, and when there are changes in family members. The PHA will ensure that proper authorization for release of information is always obtained from the family before making verification inquiries.

A. METHODS OF VERIFICATION AND TIME ALLOWED

The PHA will verify information through the four methods of verification acceptable to HUD in the following order:

1. **Third-Party Written:** The PHA's first choice is a written third party verification to substantiate claims made by an applicant or resident.
2. **Third-Party Oral:** The PHA may also use telephone verifications.
3. **Review of Documents:** The PHA will review documents, when relevant, to substantiate the claim of an applicant or resident.
4. **Family Certification:** A notarized family certification will be accepted when no other form of verification is available.

If third party verification is not received directly from the source, PHA staff will document the file as to why third party verification was impossible to obtain and another method was used (such as reviewing documents families provide.) (See Chapter on Applying for Admission.)

The PHA will not delay the processing of an application beyond two weeks because a third party information provider does not return the verification in a timely manner.

For applicants, verifications may not be more than 90 days old at the time of a unit offer. For tenants, they are valid for 120 days from date of receipt.

Regardless of these timeframes, Criminal History Reports will be useable as a valid verification for no longer than twelve consecutive months.

Third-Party Written Verification

Third-party verification is used to verify information directly with the source. Third-party written verification forms will be sent and returned via first class mail. The family will be required to sign an authorization for the information source to release the specified information.

Verifications received electronically directly from the source are considered third party written verifications.

Third-Party Oral Verification

Oral third-party verification will be used when written third-party verification is delayed or not possible. When third-party oral verification is used, staff will be required to complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form, noting with whom they spoke, the date of the conversation, and the facts provided. If oral third party verification is not available, the PHA will compare the information to any documents provided by the Family. If provided by telephone, the PHA must originate the call.

Review of Documents

In the event that third-party written or oral verification is unavailable, or the information has not been verified by the third party within **two** weeks, the PHA will utilize documents provided by the family as the primary source if the documents provide complete information.

All such documents, excluding government checks, will be photocopied and retained in the applicant file. In cases where documents are viewed which cannot be photocopied, staff viewing the document(s) will complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form.

The PHA will accept the following documents from the family provided that the document is such that tampering would be easily noted:

Printed wage stubs

Computer printouts from the employer

Signed letters (provided that the information is notarized or confirmed by phone)

Other documents noted in this Chapter as acceptable verification

The PHA will accept faxed documents.

The PHA will not accept photocopies.

If third-party verification is received after documents have been accepted as provisional verification, and there is a discrepancy, the PHA will utilize the third party verification.

Self-certification/Self-declaration

When verification cannot be made by third-party verification or review of documents, families will be required to submit self-certification.

Self certification means **a notarized statement, affidavit, certification, or statement under penalty of perjury.**

B. RELEASE OF INFORMATION

All adults, and head of house and spouse regardless of age, are required to sign HUD form 9886, Authorization for Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice.

In addition, the family will be required to sign specific authorization forms when information is needed that is not covered by the HUD form 9886.

Each member requested to consent to the release of information will be provided with a copy of the appropriate forms for their review and signature.

Family refusal to cooperate with the HUD prescribed verification system will result in denial of admission or termination of tenancy because it is a family obligation under tenancy to supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD.

C. COMPUTER MATCHING

When the PHA receives notification from HUD that a family has been sent an “income discrepancy” letter, the PHA will:

Wait 40 days after the date of notification before contacting tenant.

After 40 days following the date of notification, the PHA will contact the tenant by mail and telephone asking the family to promptly furnish any letter or other notice by HUD concerning the amount or verification of family income.

The PHA will fully document the contact in the tenant’s file, including **a copy of the letter to the family and written documentation of phone call.**

When the family provides the required information, the PHA will verify the accuracy of the income information received from the family, review the PHA’s interim recertification policy, will identify unreported income, will charge retroactive rent as appropriate, and change the amount of rent or terminate assistance, as appropriate, based on the information.

If tenant fails to respond to PHA:

The PHA will ask HUD to send a second letter.

After an additional 40 days, the PHA will ask HUD to send a third letter.

After an additional 40 days, the PHA will send a letter to the head of household, warning of the consequences if the family fails to contact the PHA within two weeks.

If tenant claims a letter from HUD was not received:

The PHA will ask HUD to send a second letter with a verified address for the tenant.

After 40 days, the PHA will contact the tenant family.

If the tenant family still claims they have not received a letter, the PHA will ask HUD to send a third letter.

After an additional 40 days, the PHA will set up a meeting with the family to complete IRS forms 4506 and 8821.

If the tenant family fails to meet with the PHA or will not sign the IRS forms, the PHA will send a warning letter to the head of household, notifying the family that termination proceedings will begin within one week if the tenant fails to meet with the PHA and/or sign forms.

If tenant does receive a discrepancy letter from HUD:

The PHA will set up a meeting with the family.

If the family fails to attend the meeting, the PHA will reschedule the meeting.

If the family fails to attend the second meeting, the PHA will send a termination warning.

The family must bring the original HUD discrepancy letter to the PHA.

If tenant disagrees with the Federal tax data contained in the HUD discrepancy letter:

The PHA will ask the tenant to provide documented proof that the tax data is incorrect.

If the tenant does not provide documented proof, the PHA will obtain proof to verify the Federal tax data using third party verification.

D. ITEMS TO BE VERIFIED

All income not specifically excluded by the regulations.

Zero-income status of household.

Zero income applicants and residents will be required to complete a family expense form at each certification or recertification interview.

Full-time student status including High School students who are 18 or over.

Current assets including assets disposed of for less than fair market value in preceding two years.

Child care expense where it allows an adult family member to be employed, seek employment or to further his/her education.

Total medical expenses of all family members in households whose head or spouse is elderly or disabled.

Disability assistance expenses to include only those costs associated with attendant care or auxiliary apparatus that allow an adult family member to be employed.

Legal Identity

U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status.

Social Security Numbers for all family members 6 years of age or older or certification that a family member does not have a Social Security Number.

Preference status, based upon PHA preferences.

Familial/Marital status when needed for head or spouse definition.

Disability for determination of preferences, allowances or deductions.

E. VERIFICATION OF INCOME

This section defines the methods the PHA will use to verify various types of income.

Employment Income

Verification forms request the employer to specify the:

Dates of employment

Amount and frequency of pay

Date of the last pay increase

Likelihood of change of employment status and effective date of any known salary increase during the next 12 months

Year to date earnings

Estimated income from overtime, tips, bonus pay expected during next 12 months

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. Employment verification form completed by the employer.
2. Check stubs or earning statements that indicate the employee's gross pay, frequency of pay or year to date earnings.
3. W-2 forms plus income tax return forms.
4. **Self-certification or** income tax returns signed by the family may be used for verifying self-employment income, or income from tips and other gratuities.

Applicants and program tenants may be requested to sign an authorization for release of information from the Internal Revenue Service for further verification of income.

In cases where there are questions about the validity of information provided by the family, the PHA will require the most recent federal income tax statements.

Where doubt regarding income exists, a referral to IRS for confirmation will be made on a case-by-case basis.

Social Security, Pensions, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Disability Income

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. Benefit verification form completed by agency providing the benefits
2. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy.
3. Award or benefit notification letters prepared and signed by the providing agency.
4. Bank statements for direct deposits.

Unemployment Compensation

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy, stating payment dates and amounts
2. Verification form completed by the unemployment compensation agency.
3. Payment Stubs

Welfare Payments or General Assistance

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. PHA verification form completed by payment provider.
2. Verification form completed by agency.

Alimony or Child Support Payments

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. A copy of a separation or settlement agreement or a divorce decree stating amount and type of support and payment schedules.
2. Copy of latest check and/or payment stubs from Court Trustee. PHA must record the date, amount, and number of the check.
3. Family's self-certification of amount received and of the likelihood of support payments being received in the future, or that support payments are not being received.
4. If payments are irregular, the family must provide:

A copy of the separation or settlement agreement, or a divorce decree stating the amount and type of support and payment schedules.

A statement from the agency responsible for enforcing payments to show that the family has filed for enforcement.

A notarized affidavit from the family indicating the amount(s) received.

A welfare Notice of Action showing amounts received by the welfare agency for child support.

A written statement from an attorney certifying that a collection or enforcement action has been filed.

Net Income from a Business

In order to verify the net income from a business, the PHA will view IRS and financial documents from prior years and use this information to anticipate the income for the next 12 months.

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. IRS Form 1040, including:

Schedule C (Small Business)

Schedule E (Rental Property Income)

Schedule F (Farm Income)

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

2. Audited or unaudited financial statement(s) of the business.
3. Credit report or loan application.
4. Documents such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, bank statements, and receipts will be used as a guide for the prior six months (or lesser period if not in business for six months) to project income for the next 12 months. The family will be advised to maintain these documents in the future if they are not available.*
5. Family's self-certification notarized statement as to net income realized from the business during previous years.

The PHA may request the documentation identified in #4 above, regardless of the verification used.

Child Care Business

If an applicant/tenant is operating a licensed day care business, income will be verified as with any other business.

If the applicant/tenant is operating a "cash and carry" operation (licensed or not), the PHA will require the applicant/tenant to complete a form for each customer giving: name of person(s) whose child(ren) is/are being cared for, phone number, number of hours child is being cared for, method of payment (check/cash), amount paid, and signature of person.

If the family has filed a tax return, the family will be required to provide it.

If child care services were terminated, a third-party verification will be sent to the parent whose child was cared for.

The PHA will conduct interim reevaluations every [60/90/120] days and require the tenant to provide a log with the information about customers and income.

Recurring Gifts

The family must furnish a **notarized** statement that contains the following information:

The person who provides the gifts

The value of the gifts

The regularity (dates) of the gifts

The purpose of the gifts

Zero Income Status

Families claiming to have no income will be required to execute verification forms to determine that forms of income such as unemployment benefits, AFDC, SSI, etc. are not being received by the household.

The PHA will request information from the State Employment Development Department.

The PHA will request IRS information from the family.

The PHA may check records of other departments in the jurisdiction (such as government utilities) that have information about income sources of customers.

Full-Time Student Status

Only the first \$480 of the earned income of full time students 18 years of age or older, other than head or spouse, will be counted towards family income.

Financial aid, scholarships and grants received by full time students is not counted towards family income.

Verification of full time student status includes:

Written verification from the registrar's office or other school official.

School records indicating enrollment for sufficient number of credits to be considered a full-time student by the educational institution.

Verification of Income Exclusions

The PHA will attempt third party verification of income exclusions wherever possible.

When third party verification of income exclusions are not possible or practical, a review of documents or notarized self certification will be obtained.

Exclusions from income that must be verified and reported on the 50058 include the following:

Expenditures for business expansion.

Amortization of capital indebtedness as deductions in determining net income of a business.

Withdrawals of cash or assets from a professional or business operation if the withdrawal is a reimbursement for cash or assets invested in the operation by the family.

Allowance for business asset depreciation, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations.

Income from employment of children or foster children under 18 years old.

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding head or household and spouse).

Earned income disallowance.

Amounts earned by temporary Census employees; terms of employment may not exceed 180 days for the purposes of the exclusion.

Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by the resident for performing a service for the PHA, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development.

Stipends to reimburse residents for expenses for serving as members of the PHA governing board or commission.

The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire.

The full amount of military pay of any family member other than the head and spouse. If other family members are away from home in the military, the PHA may remove their name from the lease and exclude their income.

Other military pay specifically excluded by law (e.g. Desert Storm active duty).

Income of a live-in aide.

Earnings and benefits from employment training programs funded by HUD.

Reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses while attending a public assisted training program.

Incremental earnings and benefits from participation in qualifying state and local employment programs.

Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act.

Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act (WIA) (formerly known as the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)).

Earnings and benefits to any family member from an employment training and supportive services program during the exclusion period. The exclusion is applicable only if the family was admitted to the qualifying program prior to October 1, 1999.

Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home.

Food stamps.

Annual Imputed Welfare Income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits under TANF assistance that:

Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

Will not extend beyond four months.

Work subsidies under TANF assistance (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training).

Supportive services under TANF assistance such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed.

Refundable earned income tax credits.

Individual Development Accounts under TANF.

Services provided under TANF assistance such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support.

Transportation benefits under TANF assistance provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of the Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance.

Lump-sum pension benefits payable as a death benefit.

Deferred periodic amounts from SSI benefits that the family member received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts.

Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of SSI eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS).

Deferred periodic amounts from Social Security benefits that the family member received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts.

Child care arranged or provided under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act.

Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member.

Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

Income derived from certain submarginal land or the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes.

Income derived from the disposition of funds of the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians.

The first \$2000 of per capita shares from judgement funds awarded by Indian Claims.

Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980.

Payments received by Indian Claims Commission to the Confederate Tribes and Bands of the Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of the Mescalero Reservation.

The first \$2000 of income received by individual Indians derived from interests or trust or restricted land.

Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone).

Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses.

Full amount of student financial assistance and paid directly to the student or to the educational institution.

Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts).

Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era.

Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child.

Refunds or rebates under state or local law for property taxes paid on dwelling unit.

Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply.

Payments or allowances under DHHS' low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP).

Federal scholarships funded under Title IV of The Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under the Federal work study program or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance program.

Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965.

Payments received on or after January 1, 1989 from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any fund established pursuant to the settlement in the In Re Agent Orange product liability litigation.

Earned Income Tax Credit refund tax payments.

Any allowance paid under provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1805 to a child suffering from spina bifida who is a child of a Vietnam Veteran.

Any amount of crime victim compensation that the applicant (under the Victims Crime Act) receives through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant.

F. INCOME FROM ASSETS

Acceptable methods of verification include:

Savings Account Interest Income and Dividends

Will be verified by:

1. Account statements, passbooks, certificates of deposit, or PHA verification forms completed by the financial institution.
2. Broker's statements showing value of stocks or bonds and the earnings credited the family. Earnings can be obtained from current newspaper quotations or oral broker's verification.
3. IRS Form 1099 from the financial institution, provided that the PHA must adjust the information to project earnings expected for the next 12 months.

Interest Income from Mortgages or Similar Arrangements

1. A letter from an accountant, attorney, real estate broker, the buyer, or a financial institution stating interest due for next 12 months. (A copy of the check paid by the buyer to the family is not sufficient unless a breakdown of interest and principal is shown.)
2. Amortization schedule showing interest for the 12 months following the effective date of the certification or recertification.

Net Rental Income from Property Owned by Family

1. IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).
2. Copies of latest rent receipts, leases, or other documentation of rent amounts.
3. Documentation of allowable operating expenses of the property: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

4. Lessee's written statement verifying rent payments to the family and family's notarized statement as to net income realized.

G. VERIFICATION OF ASSETS

Family Assets

The PHA will require the necessary information to determine the current cash value, (the net amount the family would receive if the asset were converted to cash).

Verification forms, letters, or documents from a financial institution or broker.

Passbooks, checking account statements, certificates of deposit, bonds, or financial statements completed by a financial institution or broker.

Quotes from a stock broker or realty agent as to net amount family would receive if they liquidated securities or real estate.

Real estate tax statements if the approximate current market value can be deduced from assessment.

Financial statements for business assets.

Copies of closing documents showing the selling price and the distribution of the sales proceeds.

Appraisals of personal property held as an investment.

Family's Notarized Statement describing assets or cash held at the family's home or in safe deposit boxes.

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value (FMV) during two years preceding effective date of certification or recertification.

For all Certifications and Recertifications, the PHA will obtain the Family's certification as to whether any member has disposed of assets for less than fair market value during the two years preceding the effective date of the certification or recertification.

If the family certifies that they have disposed of assets for less than fair market value, verification [or certification] is required that shows: (a) all assets disposed of for less than FMV,

(b) the date they were disposed of, (c) the amount the family received, and (d) the market value of the assets at the time of disposition. Third party verification will be obtained wherever possible.

H. VERIFICATION OF ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME

Child Care Expenses

Written verification from the person who receives the payments is required. If the child care provider is an individual, s/he must provide a statement of the amount they are charging the family for their services.

Verifications must specify the child care provider's name, address, telephone number, the names of the children cared for, the number and schedule of hours the child care occurs, the rate of pay, and the typical yearly amount paid, including school and vacation periods.

Family's certification as to whether any of those payments have been or will be paid or reimbursed by outside sources.

Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

Families who claim medical expenses or expenses to assist a person(s) with disabilities will be required to submit a certification as to whether or not any expense payments have been, or will be, reimbursed by an outside source. All expense claims will be verified by one or more of the methods listed below:

Written verification by a doctor, hospital or clinic personnel, dentist, pharmacist, of (a) the anticipated medical costs to be incurred by the family and regular payments due on medical bills; and (b) extent to which those expenses will be reimbursed by insurance or a government agency.

Written confirmation by the insurance company or employer of health insurance premiums to be paid by the family.

Written confirmation from the Social Security Administration of Medicare premiums to be paid by the family over the next 12 months. A computer printout will be accepted.

For attendant care:

A reliable, knowledgeable professional's certification that the assistance of an attendant is necessary as a medical expense and a projection of the number of hours the care is needed for calculation purposes.

Attendant's written confirmation of hours of care provided and amount and frequency of payments received from the family or agency (or copies of canceled checks the family used to make those payments) or stubs from the agency providing the services.

Receipts, canceled checks, or pay stubs that verify medical costs and insurance expenses likely to be incurred in the next 12 months.

Copies of payment agreements or most recent invoice that verify payments made on outstanding medical bills that will continue over all or part of the next 12 months.

Receipts or other record of medical expenses incurred during the past 12 months that can be used to anticipate future medical expenses. PHA may use this approach for "general medical expenses" such as non-prescription drugs and regular visits to doctors or dentists, but not for one-time, nonrecurring expenses from the previous year.

The PHA will use mileage at the **IRS** rate, or cab, bus fare, or other public transportation cost for verification of the cost of transportation directly related to medical treatment.

Assistance to Persons with Disabilities

In All Cases:

Written certification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional that the person with disabilities requires the services of an attendant and/or the use of auxiliary apparatus to permit him/her to be employed or to function sufficiently independently to enable another family member to be employed.

Family's certification as to whether they receive reimbursement for any of the expenses of disability assistance and the amount of any reimbursement received.

Attendant Care:

Attendant's written certification of amount received from the family, frequency of receipt, and hours of care provided.

Certification of family and attendant and/or copies of canceled checks family used to make payments.

Auxiliary Apparatus:

Receipts for purchases or proof of monthly payments and maintenance expenses for auxiliary apparatus.

In the case where the person with disabilities is employed, a statement from the employer that the auxiliary apparatus is necessary for employment.

I. VERIFYING NON-FINANCIAL FACTORS

Verification of Legal Identity

In order to prevent program abuse, the PHA will require applicants to furnish verification of legal identity for all family members.

The documents listed below will be considered acceptable verification of legal identity for adults. If a document submitted by a family is illegible or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

Certificate of Birth, naturalization papers

Church issued baptismal certificate

Current, valid Driver's license

U.S. military discharge (DD 214)

U.S. passport

Voter's registration

Company/agency Identification Card

Department of Motor Vehicles Identification Card

Documents considered acceptable for the verification of legal identity for minors may be one or more of the following:

Certificate of Birth

Adoption papers

Custody agreement

Health and Human Services ID

School records

If none of these documents can be provided, a third party who knows the person may, at the PHA's discretion, provide a verification.

Verification of Marital Status

Verification of divorce status will be a certified copy of the divorce decree, signed by a Court Officer.

Verification of a separation may be a copy of court-ordered maintenance or other records.

Verification of marriage status is a marriage certificate.

Familial Relationships

Certification will normally be considered sufficient verification of family relationships. In cases where reasonable doubt exists, the family may be asked to provide verification.

The following verifications will be required if certification is insufficient:

Verification of relationship:

Official identification showing name

Birth Certificates

Baptismal certificates

Verification of guardianship is:

Court-ordered assignment

Affidavit of parent

Verification from social services agency

School records

Evidence of an established family relationship:

Joint bank accounts or other shared financial transactions

Leases or other evidence of prior cohabitation

Credit reports showing relationship

Split Households: Domestic Violence

Verification of domestic violence when assessing applicant split households includes:

Shelter for battered persons

Police reports

District Attorney's office

Verification of Permanent Absence of Adult Member

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported permanently absent by the family, the PHA will consider any of the following as verification:

Husband or wife institutes divorce action.

Husband or wife institutes legal separation.

Order of protection/restraining order obtained by one family member against another.

Proof of another home address, such as utility bills, canceled checks for rent, drivers license, or lease or rental agreement, if available.

Statements from other agencies such as social services that the adult family member is no longer living at that location.

If no other proof can be provided, the PHA will accept a Notarized Statement from the family.

If the adult family member is incarcerated, a document from the Court or prison should be obtained stating how long they will be incarcerated.

Verification of Change in Family Composition

The PHA may verify changes in family composition (either reported or unreported) **through letters, telephone calls, utility records, inspections, landlords, neighbors, credit data, school or DMV records, and other sources.**

Verification of Disability

Verification of disability must be receipt of SSI or SSA disability payments under 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act or 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 6001(8)) or verified by appropriate diagnostician such as physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, therapist, rehabilitation specialist, or licensed social worker, using the HUD language as the verification format.

Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status

To be eligible for assistance, individuals must be U.S. citizens or eligible immigrants. Individuals who are neither may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants must fall into one of the categories specified by the regulations and must have their status verified by Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). Each family member must declare their status once. Assistance cannot be delayed, denied, or terminated while verification of status is pending except that assistance to applicants may be delayed while the PHA hearing is pending.

Citizens or Nationals of the United States are required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury.

Eligible Immigrants who are 62 or over are required to sign a declaration of eligible immigration status and provide proof of age.

Noncitizens with eligible immigration status must sign a declaration of status and verification consent form and provide their original immigration documents which are copied front and back and returned to the family. The PHA verifies the status through the INS SAVE system. If this primary verification fails to verify status, the PHA must request within ten days that the INS conduct a manual search.

Family members who do not claim to be citizens or eligible immigrants must be listed on a statement of non-contending family members signed by the head of household or spouse.

Noncitizen students on student visas are ineligible members even though they are in the country lawfully. They must provide their student visa but their status will not be verified and they do not sign a declaration but are listed on the statement of non-contending members.

Failure to Provide. If an applicant or tenant family member fails to sign required declarations and consent forms or provide documents, as required, they must be listed as an ineligible member. If

the entire family fails to provide and sign as required, the family may be denied or terminated for failure to provide required information.

Time of Verification. For applicants, verification of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status occurs at the same time as verification of other factors of eligibility for final eligibility determination. For tenant families, it is done at the first regular recertification after June 19, 1995. PHAs that previously elected to "opt out" must immediately commence verification of families for whom eligibility status has not been undertaken. For family members added after other members have been verified, the verification occurs at the first recertification after the new member moves in. Once verification has been completed for any covered program, it need not be repeated except that, in the case of port-in families, if the initial PHA does not supply the documents, the PHA must conduct the determination.

Extensions of Time to Provide Documents. The PHA **will** grant an extension of 10 business days for families to submit evidence of eligible immigrant status.

Acceptable Documents of Eligible Immigration. The regulations stipulate that only the following documents are acceptable unless changes are published in the Federal Register.

Resident Alien Card (I-551)

Alien Registration Receipt Card (I-151)

Arrival-Departure Record (I-94)

Temporary Resident Card (I-688)

Employment Authorization Card (I-688B)

Receipt issued by the INS for issuance of replacement of any of the above documents that shows individual's entitlement has been verified

A birth certificate is not acceptable verification of status. All documents in connection with U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status must be kept five years.

The PHA will verify the eligibility of a family member at any time such eligibility is in question, without regard to the position of the family on the waiting list.

Verification of Social Security Numbers

Social security numbers must be provided as a condition of eligibility for all family members six and over if they have been issued a number. Verification of Social Security numbers will be done through a Social Security Card issued by the Social Security Administration.

If a family member cannot produce a Social Security Card, only the documents listed below showing his/her Social Security Number may be used for verification. The family is also required to certify in writing that the document(s) submitted in lieu of the Social Security Card information provided is/are complete and accurate:

A valid driver's license

Identification card issued by a Federal, State or local agency

Identification card issued by a medical insurance company or provider (including Medicare and Medicaid)

An identification card issued by an employer or trade union

An identification card issued by a medical insurance company

Earnings statements or payroll stubs

Bank Statements

IRS Form 1099

Benefit award letters from government agencies

Retirement benefit letter

Life insurance policies

Court records (real estate, tax notices, marriage, divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records)

Verification of benefits or SSN from Social Security Administration

New family members ages six and older will be required to produce their Social Security Card or provide the substitute documentation described above together with their certification that the substitute information provided is complete and accurate. This information is to be provided at the time the change in family composition is reported to the PHA.

If an applicant or tenant is able to disclose the Social Security Number but cannot meet the documentation requirements, the applicant or tenant must sign a certification to that effect provided by the PHA. The applicant/tenant or family member will have an additional 60 days to provide proof of the Social Security Number. If they fail to provide this documentation, the family's tenancy will be terminated.

In the case of an individual at least 62 years of age, the PHA may grant an extension for an additional **60** days up to a total of 120 days. If, at the end of this time, the elderly individual has not provided documentation, the family's tenancy will be terminated.

If the family member states they have not been issued a number, the family member will be required to sign a certification to this effect.

Medical Need for Larger Unit

A written certification that a larger unit is necessary must be obtained from a reliable, knowledgeable professional.

J. VERIFICATION OF SUITABILITY FOR ADMISSION

Sources to be used to determine suitability include but are not limited to:

Criminal History Reports

Prior landlord references

Physicians, social workers, and other health professionals

Taunton Housing Authority and Other PHAs (to whom the family may owe debt)

(See chapter on Eligibility.)

Ability to meet financial obligations under the lease

All applicants will be subject to the following procedures to ensure their ability to meet financial obligations under the lease:

All applicants will be interviewed and asked questions about the basic elements of tenancy.

The PHA will access a Credit Report on all applicants prior to selection.

The PHA will determine if applicants owe any monies from previous tenancy or participation in any HUD housing program.

The PHA will independently verify the rent-paying history of all applicants for the previous [number] years directly with the landlord(s).

Drug-related or violent criminal activity

The PHA will complete a criminal background check of all applicants [including other adult members in the household], or any adult member for which criminal records are available.

Housekeeping

The PHA will obtain references from prior landlords for the previous 5 years to determine acceptable housekeeping standards.

K. VERIFICATION OF WAITING LIST PREFERENCES [24 CFR 960.206]

Local Preferences

1. **Residency Preference:** For families who live, work or have been hired to work in the jurisdiction of the PHA.

In order to verify that an applicant is a resident, the PHA will require a minimum of three of the following documents: rent receipts, leases, utility bills, employer or agency records, school records, drivers licenses, voters registration records, credit reports, statement from household with whom the family is residing.

For families who have been hired to work in jurisdiction of the PHA, a statement from the employer will be required.

2. **Veterans preference:** This preference is available to current members of the U.S. Military Armed Forces, veterans, or surviving spouses of veterans.

The PHA will require U.S. government documents which indicate that the applicant qualifies under the above definition.

3. **Working preference:** This preference is available for families with at least one member who is employed. The PHA will require a statement from the employer. The PHA will also give the benefit of this preference to families where the head of house or spouse is age 62 or older; and to families where the head of house or spouse meets the disability definition in CFR 5.403.

4. **Educational/Training tenants:** This preference is available for families who are graduates of or tenants in educational or training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market. The PHA will require a statement from the agency or institution providing the education or training.

Chapter 8

TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION

The transferring of families is a very costly procedure, both to the PHA and to the families. However, it is the policy of the PHA to permit a resident to transfer within or between housing developments **when it is to the family's advantage to do so**; when it is necessary to comply with occupancy standards; or when it will help accomplish the Affirmative Housing goals of the PHA. The transfer policy will be carried out in a manner that does not violate fair housing.

For purposes of this transfer policy the "losing development" refers to the unit from which the family is moving and the "gaining development" refers to the unit to which the family is transferring.

A. GENERAL STATEMENT

It is the policy of the PHA to require or permit resident transfers, within and/or between PHA public housing developments for the following reasons:

To abate dangerous and/or substandard living conditions.

To abate emergency life-threatening living conditions caused by third-party criminal activity;

To accommodate verified physical conditions caused by long-term illness and/or disability; and

To accommodate resident families that are determined to be over- or under- housed by virtue of their family size.

A family may be approved to transfer for valid and certifiable reasons such as enabling the family to:

Live closer to a place of employment; or

Live closer to a relative who will care for children of a working parent; or

Live closer to a required medical treatment center; or

Live in areas providing more opportunity for economic self-sufficiency; or

**Move into a lower income public housing development (for a higher-income family);
or**

Move from an upstairs to a downstairs unit for medical or accessibility reasons; or

**Give the family the choice of development in which they wish to reside, in the
implementation of the PHA's site-based waiting list**

**The PHA will always consider a request to transfer as a reasonable accommodation for a
person with a disability.**

B. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER

In order to be determined eligible to receive a transfer, residents must submit the requisite documentation to the PHA, to substantiate their request, and must be in good standing with the PHA.

Except in emergency situations, transfers will be avoided when the family is:

Delinquent in its rent;

In the process of reexamination to determine rent and eligibility; or

About to be asked to move for reasons other than non-payment of rent.

Not in good standing with the PHA due to rental history or a history of disturbances.

The PHA will not grant a transfer request solely to accommodate neighbors who "cannot get along."

C. PRIORITY OF TRANSFERS

The Transfer Waiting list will be maintained in rank order according to the following priorities:

Emergency

Executed within 24 hours of documentation, verification and approval

Transfer will be within the housing development unless emergency transfer cannot be accomplished in this manner.

Ratio of transfers to waiting list applicants not applicable

Emergency transfers are initiated by the PHA .

Medical hardship and accessibility

Executed within 30 days of documentation, verification and approval.

Transfer will be within the housing development unless appropriate unit is not available to meet the family's needs within the development.

Ratio of transfers to waiting list applicants not applicable.

Medical hardship and accessibility transfers are initiated by the PHA and/or written family request.

Underhoused (Overcrowded)

Executed when family's name reaches the top of transfer list and authorized unit available

Transfer will be within the housing development unless size and type of unit required does not exist within that development's inventory

Ratio shall be one transfer for every two move-ins from the public housing waiting list.

Transfers are initiated by the PHA and/or written family request.

Overhoused

Executed when family's name reaches top of transfer list and authorized unit available.

Transfer will be within the housing development unless the size and type of unit required does not exist within that development's inventory.

Ratio shall be one transfer for every two move-in(s) from the public housing waiting list.

Transfers are initiated by the PHA and/or written family request.

Family above the Established Income Range moving into a development below the Established Income Range, or vice versa

Executed when the first family on the transfer list above the EIR is needed to move into a development below the EIR, or vice versa.

Ratio of transfers to waiting list applicants not applicable.

The PHA offers incentives for families above the EIR to move into a development below the EIR (and vice versa) as described in the PHA Plan.

The PHA will not take any adverse action against any transfer family above the EIR declining an offer by the PHA to move into a development below the EIR, and vice versa, except that the PHA has the right to uniformly limit the number of transfer offers.

D. EMERGENCY TRANSFER

The PHA will authorize an emergency transfer for a participant family if one of the following conditions occurs:

The resident's unit has been damaged by fire, flood, or other causes to such a degree that the unit is not habitable, provided the damage was not the result of an intentional act, carelessness or negligence on the part of the resident or a member of the resident's household.

E. SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRANSFER

The PHA will authorize transfers under special circumstances for a participant family if one of the following conditions occurs:

The resident's unit is being modernized or significantly remodeled.

In such cases the family may only be offered temporary relocation if allowed under Relocation Act provisions. and may be allowed to return to their unit once rehabilitation is complete.

There is a reasonable fear of direct violence against the resident. Such transfer requests may include a fear of retaliation for witnessing an incident, or providing testimony or evidence in an eviction or criminal proceeding, or fear of being the victim of a hate crime.

The PHA will seek input from local law enforcement regarding all requests for transfers due to threat of violence.

Transfers due to threat of violence shall have priority over other transfers except for emergency transfers.

The PHA has a need, at the discretion of the Executive Director to transfer the resident family to another unit and the resident voluntarily agrees to such transfer.

F. MANDATORY TRANSFERS

If there is a required change in the size of unit needed, it will be necessary for the resident to move to a unit of an appropriate size and a new lease will be executed.

If an appropriate unit is not available, the resident will be placed on a transfer list and moved to such unit when it does become available.

The PHA will place all families requiring a mandatory transfer due to occupancy standards on a transfer list, which will be reviewed for need-based transfers before any unit is offered to a family on the waiting list.

The family will be offered the next appropriately sized unit that becomes available after other such families already on the transfer list who are in need of the same size unit.

If a family that is required to move refuses the offered unit, the PHA will evaluate the reason for the refusal and determine if it is one of good cause. If the PHA determines that there is no good cause, the PHA will begin lease termination proceedings.

The PHA will consider the living area for occupancy standards so that the family may avoid losing their assistance.

The PHA will offer the family an opportunity for an informal conference before terminating the family's lease. The family will have 10 (ten) working days from the issue date of the Notice to Terminate to request an informal conference.

The Housing manager has the authority to suspend the mandatory transfer policy for an indefinite period of time / for 30 days should the resident request such time as to provide sufficient information to the PHA to support the family's position.

G. NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS

When a unit becomes available, and after the transfer list has been reviewed for families requiring a mandatory transfer based on occupancy standards, the transfer list will be reviewed for other families desiring a transfer.

If there is a participant family waiting for transfer to an available and appropriately sized unit, the participant family will be offered the unit.

A transfer, rather than a new admission from the waiting list, will fill one in two units filled. For every two vacancies, a family who had requested a transfer will be housed.

If a family is on an inventory-wide transfer list and refuses an offered unit, they will be removed from the transfer list unless the PHA determines that the refusal was made for good cause. If so, the family will be allowed to remain in their unit and will remain on the transfer list until another unit is offered.

Good cause may be any of the following reasons:

The new unit is more than two miles from the place of employment of at least one member of the family.

The new unit is more than two miles from the school or job training program that at least one adult member of the family is attending.

Travel for medical treatment from the new unit would create a hardship for an elderly or disabled person.

The inconvenience or undesirability of changing schools for any minor child will not be considered good cause.

H. MOVING COSTS

The resident, except when the transfer is due to uninhabitability, through no fault of the resident, or when the transfer is due to the need of the PHA, will pay all moving costs related to the transfer.

In the case of transfers due to threat of violence, the PHA will determine on a case-by- case basis whether the resident shall be responsible for moving costs.

I. SECURITY DEPOSITS

The Taunton Housing Authority does not collect security deposits.

J. PROCESSING TRANSFERS

Transfers will be processed as follows.

The resident will be informed that once the family has leased up and been issued the keys, the family will be charged rent on both units until the keys from the old unit are turned in with the exception of one day at the rental rate of the old unit. Note: this is in case a change in income has occurred since the last reexamination.

Both losing and gaining developments involved must have a definite agreement as to when the losing development will move the resident out and the gaining development will move the resident in.

Losing Developments

Transfers to other developments will be processed in the same manner as move-outs. The name of the transferred resident and the name of the development s/he transferred to, with other required information, will be reported as a transfer move-out on the Project Daily Report.

Gaining Developments

Transfers from other developments will be processed in the same manner as move-ins, including a new lease [and applicable security deposit]. The name of the transferred resident and the name of the development s/he transferred from, with other required information, will be reported as a transfer move-in on the Project Daily Report.

The transferred resident, between public housing projects, does not have to meet the admission eligibility requirements pertaining to income or preference.

K. TRANSFER REQUEST PROCEDURE

Residents requesting transfer to another unit or development will be required to submit a Transfer application.

Residents applying for a transfer will have to complete a transfer request form stating the reason a transfer is being requested. The Resident Selector will evaluate the request to determine if a transfer is justified.

Residents applying for a transfer will be interviewed by the site manager to determine the reason for the request and to determine whether a transfer is justified.

If the interview reveals that there is a problem at the family's present site, the manager will address the problem and until solved to the manager's satisfaction, the request for transfer will be denied. The approved request for transfer form will be kept in a file arranged in chronological order and on the computer by bedroom size.

Mandatory transfers due to occupancy standards will be maintained on the transfer list in a manner that allows the PHA to easily distinguish between those that are not mandatory.

The gaining development may request the resident's file for review, prior to making a decision on the requested transfer. A second copy of the Request for Transfer will be filed in the resident's folder.

If the request is approved, the family will be sent a letter stating that their name has been placed on the transfer list for the location and/or bedroom size.

If the request is denied the family will be sent a letter stating the reason for denial, and offering the family an opportunity for an informal conference if they disagree with the decision.

NOTE: A transfer will require good coordination and communication between the gaining and losing developments.

L. RENT ADJUSTMENTS OF TRANSFERRED RESIDENTS

Residents who have had a change in income since the last reexamination will have their rent set at the applicable amount beginning with the first day of the new lease.

A resident will pay the same rent at the gaining development as s/he paid at the losing development during the month of the transfer. If warranted, the resident's rent will be adjusted by the gaining development to be effective the first of the month following the month of the transfer.

The PHA will notify the resident of the rent change by use of the Notice of Rent Adjustment Letter.

M. REEXAMINATION DATE

The date of the transfer does not change the reexamination date.

The gaining development should be certain that the annual review is properly scheduled to give the staff time to redetermine rent in order to meet the established reexamination date.

An interim examination, verifying income only, will be conducted at the time of lease up and the family will have a new reexamination date.

The losing development will send the family's file to the gaining development once they have been notified that the family has accepted the unit and before the family is leased up. The gaining development will not lease up a family without possession of the family's file.

To reduce vacancy time, the losing development may fax the required information to the gaining office, if requested, while the family's file is en route to the gaining development.

Chapter 9

LEASING

[24 CFR 966.4]

INTRODUCTION

It is the PHA's policy that all units must be occupied pursuant to a dwelling lease agreement that complies with HUD's regulations [24 CFR Part 966]. This Chapter describes pre-leasing activities and the PHA's policies pertaining to lease execution, security deposits, other charges, and additions to the lease.

A. LEASE ORIENTATION

Upon execution of the lease a PHA representative will provide a lease orientation to the family.

The family is provided with a tour of the building, unit, and all common areas prior occupancy.

Orientation Agenda

When families attend the lease orientation, they will be provided with:

- A copy of the Lease**
- A copy of the grievance procedure**
- A full set of keys**
- A tenant handbook**

Topics to be discussed will include, but are not limited to:

- Applicable deposits and other charges**
- Provisions of the Lease**
- Family Choice of Rents**
- Orientation to the community**
- Unit maintenance and work orders**
- Explanation of occupancy forms**
- Terms of occupancy**

B. LEASE REQUIREMENTS

The initial term of the lease will be for 12 months. The lease will renew automatically for 12-month terms except for noncompliance with the community service requirement, as described in the chapter on community service.

Because the lease automatically renews for terms of 12 months, an annual signing process is not required.

C. EXECUTION OF LEASE

The lease shall be executed by the head of household, spouse, and all other adult members of the household, and by an authorized representative of the PHA, prior to admission.

The head of household is the person who assumes legal and financial responsibility for the household and is listed on the application as head.

An appointment will be scheduled for the parties to execute the lease. One executed copy of the lease will be given to the tenant, and the PHA will retain one in the tenant's file. The lease is incorporated into this policy by reference. The lease document will reflect current PHA policies as well as applicable Federal, State and Local law.

The following provisions govern lease execution and amendments:

A lease is executed at the time of admission for all new tenants.

A new lease is executed at the time of the transfer of a tenant from one PHA unit to another (with no change in reexamination date).

If, for any reason, any signer of the lease ceases to be a member of the household, the lease will be amended by drawing a line through the party's name and both parties will be required to initial and date the change.

Lease signers must be persons legally eligible to execute contracts.

If no member of the household is qualified to sign a lease, a legal guardian may co-sign the lease, subject to PHA approval.

The names and date of birth of all household members are listed on the lease at initial occupancy and on the Application for Continued Occupancy each subsequent year. Only those persons listed on the most recent certification shall be permitted to occupy a dwelling unit.

Changes to tenant rents are made upon the preparation and execution of a "Notice of Rent Adjustment" by the PHA, which becomes an attachment to the lease. Documentation will be included in the tenant file to support proper notice.

Households that include a Live-In Attendant are required to execute a lease addendum authorizing the arrangement and describing the status of the attendant.

Households that include a Live-In Attendant will contain file documentation that the Live-In Attendant is not a party to the lease and is not entitled to PHA assistance, with the exception of occupancy while serving as the attendant for the participant family member.

The PHA may modify its form of lease from time to time, giving tenants an opportunity to comment on proposed changes and advance notice of the implementation of any changes. A tenant's refusal to accept permissible and reasonable lease modifications, or those modifications required by HUD, is grounds for termination of tenancy.

D. ADDITIONS TO THE LEASE

Requests for the addition of a new member of the household must be approved by the PHA, prior to the actual move-in by the proposed new member.

Following receipt of a family's request for approval, the PHA will conduct a pre-admission screening, including the Criminal History Report, of the proposed new member. Only new members approved by the PHA will be added to the household.

Factors determining household additions:

1. Household additions subject to screening:

Resident plans to marry;

Resident is awarded custody of a child over the age for which juvenile justice records are available;

Resident desires to add a new family member to the lease, employ a live-in aide, or take in a foster child(ren).

A unit is occupied by a remaining family member(s) under age 18 (not an emancipated minor) and an adult who was not a member of the original household requests permission to take over as the head of household.

2. Factors determining household additions that are not subject to screening:

Children born to a family member or whom a family member legally adopts are exempt from the pre-screening process.

3. Factors determining household additions that may be subject to screening, depending on PHA discretion:

The PHA will request that the public housing tenant provide the PHA with a signed consent form from the parent(s) or legal guardian allowing the PHA to check the juvenile records of the child. Sources to be checked may include any of the following:

School Records (attendance/behavior)

Police Records

4. In such cases where the addition of a new member who has not been born, married, or legally adopted into the family, and the addition will affect the bedroom size required by the family, according to the PHA occupancy standards, the PHA will not approve the addition.

5. The PHA will not approve adding a family consisting of more than one member to the lease. Such applicants will be encouraged to apply to the waiting list.

6. Residents who fail to notify the PHA of additions to the household, or who permit persons to join the household without undergoing screening, are in violation of the lease. Such persons are considered to be unauthorized occupants by the PHA, and the entire household will be subject to eviction [24 CFR 966.4(f)(2 and 3)].

7. Family members age 18 and over who move from the dwelling unit to establish new households shall be removed from the lease. The tenant must notify the PHA of the move-out within five calendar days of its occurrence.

These individuals may not be readmitted to the unit and must apply as a new applicant for placement on the waiting list.

The PHA in making determinations under this paragraph will consider medical hardship or other extenuating circumstances.

8. The resident may not allow visitors to stay overnight more than 21 calendar days in a twelve month period.

The resident may not allow visitors to stay overnight more than 21 consecutive days in a twelve month period.

The manager may authorize overnight visitors provided the visit does not exceed 21 consecutive days.

The family must request PHA approval prior to visitors arriving who will be in the unit in excess of 21 calendar days in a year.

Visitors who remain beyond this period shall be considered trespassers, and their presence constitutes a breach of the lease.

If an individual other than a leaseholder is representing to an outside agency that they are residing in the lessee's unit, the person will be considered an unauthorized member of the household.

9. Roomers and lodgers are not permitted to occupy a dwelling unit, nor are they permitted to move in with any family occupying a dwelling unit.

Residents are not permitted to allow a former tenant of the PHA who has been evicted to occupy the unit for any period of time.

Residents must advise the PHA when they will be absent from the unit for more than 21 days and provide a means for the PHA to contact the resident in the event of an emergency. Failure to advise the PHA of extended absences is grounds for termination of the lease.

E. LEASING UNITS WITH ACCESSIBLE OR ADAPTABLE FEATURES [24
CFR 8.27(a)(1)(2) and (b)]

Before offering a vacant accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will offer such units:

First, to a current occupant of another unit of the same development, or other public housing developments under the PHA's control, who has a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

The PHA will require a non-disabled applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 30 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit and there is another unit available for the applicant. This requirement will be a provision of the lease agreement.

F. UTILITY SERVICES

Tenants responsible for direct payment of utilities must abide by any and all regulations of the specific utility company, including regulations pertaining to advance payments of deposits.

Failure to maintain utility services during tenancy is a lease violation and grounds for eviction.

Non-payment of excess utility charge payments to the PHA is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

G. SECURITY DEPOSITS

Security Deposit

The Taunton Housing Authority does not collect security deposits.

Pet Deposit

See chapters on pet policy.

H. RENT PAYMENTS

The tenant rent is due and payable at the PHA-designated location on the 1st day of every month. If the 1st falls on a weekend or holiday, the rent is due and payable on the first business day thereafter.

If the PHA does not receive payment by the agreed-upon date, a delinquent rent notice will be sent.

If the payment of rent and other charges due under the lease will be delayed beyond the first day of the month, the tenant must notify the Management no later than five business days before the payment is due.

The notification must include an explanation of the circumstances that will delay the tenant's payment, and indicate the date on which full payment will be made.

I. FEES AND NONPAYMENT PENALTIES

If the tenant fails to make payment by the 1st day of the month, and the PHA has not agreed to accept payment at a later date, a Notice to Vacate will be issued to the tenant with a 14 day notice period for failure to pay rent, demanding payment in full or the surrender of the premises.

The PHA will always consider the rent unpaid when a check is returned as NSF or a check is written on a closed account.

If the PHA has not agreed to accept payment at a later date, a Notice to Vacate will be issued for failure to pay rent.

Any rent payment received will be applied to the oldest rent charges in the resident's account with the exception of debts currently under a payment agreement.

J. SCHEDULES OF SPECIAL CHARGES

Schedules of special charges for services, repairs, utilities and rules and regulations which are required to be incorporated into the lease by reference shall be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the project office, and they will be provided to applicants and tenants upon request.

K. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE

Schedules of special charges and rules and regulations are subject to modification or revision. Residents and resident organizations will be provided at least thirty days written notice of the reason(s) for any proposed modifications or revisions, and they will be given an opportunity to present written comments. Comments will be taken into consideration before any proposed modifications or revisions become effective.

A copy of such notice shall be posted in the central office, and:

Hand delivered to the tenant at the dwelling unit.

Hand delivered to the dwelling unit.

Mailed by first class mail to the tenant.

Posted in at least two conspicuous places within each structure or building in which tenants affected by the modifications or revisions are located.

After the proposed changes have been incorporated into the lease and approved by the Board, each family will be notified of the effective date of the new lease.

Any modifications of the lease must be accomplished by a written addendum to the lease and signed by both parties.

L. CANCELLATION OF THE LEASE

Cancellation of the tenant's lease is to be in accordance with the provisions contained in the lease agreement and as stated in this policy.

M. INSPECTIONS OF PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS

Initial Inspections

The PHA and the family will inspect the premises prior to occupancy of the unit in order to determine the condition of the unit and equipment in the unit. A copy of the initial inspection, signed by the PHA and the tenant, will be kept in the tenant file.

Any adult member may sign the inspection form for the head of household.

Vacate Inspections

The PHA Inspection Department will access the Vacate Report prepared by housing management staff and will perform a move-out inspection when the family vacates the unit, and will encourage the family to participate in the move-out inspection.

The purpose of this inspection is to determine necessary maintenance and whether there are damages that exceed normal wear and tear. The PHA will determine if there are tenant caused damages to the unit. Tenant caused damages may affect part or all of the family's security deposit.

The move-out inspection also assists the PHA in determining the time and extent of the preparation and repairs necessary to make the unit ready for the next tenant.

The resident is encouraged to participate in the move-out inspection.

Annual Inspections

The PHA will inspect all units annually using HUD's Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) as a guideline.

The unit will be considered to have failed HUD's Uniform Physical Condition Standards if there are any *life-threatening* Health and Safety deficiencies **[or if:]**

There is one or more non-life-threatening Health and Safety deficiencies.

There are two or more Level 2 (major) deficiencies.

There are seven or more Level 1 (minor) deficiencies.

If a unit fails inspection due to housekeeping or tenant-caused damages, the resident will be given four weeks to correct noted items, after which a follow-up inspection will be conducted.

Residents will be issued a copy of the inspection report with required corrections.

If necessary to bring the unit into UPCS compliance, needed repairs will be completed by the PHA.

All inspections will include a check of all smoke alarms to ensure proper working order.

Inspection report will indicate whether required corrections are to be charged to the resident or covered by the PHA.

Required corrections will be repaired by the PHA within 24 hours if deemed as an emergency and within 14 of the inspection date otherwise.

Resident will be notified at least two days before the date of the required repairs.

Damages beyond "normal wear and tear" will be billed to the tenant.

Residents who repeatedly "fail" the inspection or cause excessive damage to the unit may be in violation of their lease.

Residents who are in violation of their lease due to repeated failed inspection will be scheduled for a lease violation conference.

Quality Control Inspections

The housing management staff will conduct periodic quality control inspections to determine the condition of the unit and to identify problems or issues in which the PHA can be of service to the family.

The PHA Inspection staff will conduct quality control inspections on **all** units

in which housing management staff requested an inspection

where repairs were made to vacant units generated by move-out inspections

that are under general contract maintenance or contracted out to low bid contractors

The purpose of these quality control inspections is to assure that repairs were completed at an acceptable level of craftsmanship and within an acceptable time frame.

The PHA inspection staff will conduct quality control inspections for 5% of units receiving a preventive maintenance inspection within five days of the preventive maintenance inspection.

PHA Inspection Supervisor conducts quality control inspections for 5% of the preventive maintenance inspections conducted.

The property manager will conduct periodic inspections to determine the condition of the unit and to identify problems or issues in which the PHA can be of service to the family.

Special Inspections

Housing management staff may request the inspector to conduct a special inspection for housekeeping, unit condition, or suspected lease violation.

HUD representatives or local government officials may review PHA operations periodically and as a part of their monitoring may inspect a sampling of the PHA's inventory.

Other Inspections

The PHA inspector will periodically conduct windshield and/or walk-through inspections to determine whether there may be lease violations, adverse conditions or local code violations.

Playground inspections are conducted quarterly to determine playground safety.

Building exterior and grounds inspections are conducted at all Public Housing properties to determine hazardous conditions as well as to assist in budget preparation.

Emergency Inspections

Housing management staff, including PHA inspectors may initiate an emergency inspection report to generate a work order if they believe that an emergency exists in the unit or on a Public Housing site. In addition, the inspector may conduct an emergency inspection without a work order and generate a work order after the inspection has been conducted (see Entry of Premises

Notice in this chapter.) Repairs are to be completed within 24 hours from the time the work order is issued.

Emergency Repairs to be Completed in Less than 24 Hours

The following items are to be considered emergency in nature and require immediate (less than 24 hour) response:

Lock-out (with proper identification of resident)

Broken lock which affects unit security

Broken window glass which affects unit security, is a cutting hazard, or occurs within inclement weather (to be secured or abated)

Escaping gas

Plumbing leaks that can cause flooding or damage to the unit

Natural gas leaks or smell of fumes

Backed-up sewage

Electrical hazard

Units with elderly residents in which the PHA-owned air conditioner or heater (seasonal) or refrigerator is inoperable

Inoperable smoke detectors will be treated as a 24-hour emergency and will be made operable by the PHA if the smoke detector is in need of repair.

Residents who disengage smoke detectors for convenience purposes will be cited. (See "Housekeeping Citations" in this chapter.)

Entry of Premises Notices

The PHA will give prior written notice for non-emergency inspections. Non-emergency entries to the unit will be made during reasonable hours of the day.

The THA will provide the family with 48 hour notice prior to entering the unit for non-emergency reasons other than the annual inspection.

An adult family member must be present in the unit during the inspection and be required to show identification.

If no person is at home, the inspector and another staff member will enter the unit and conduct the inspection.

If no one is in the unit, the person(s) who enters the unit will leave a written notice to the resident explaining the reason the unit was entered and the date and time.

Where the PHA is conducting regular annual examinations of its housing units, the family will receive at least a two week notice of the inspection to allow the family to prepare and be able to pass the inspection.

Reasons the PHA will enter the unit are:

Inspections and maintenance

To make improvements and repairs

To show the premises for leasing

In cases of emergency

The family must call the PHA at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled date of inspection to reschedule the inspection, if necessary.

The PHA will reschedule the inspection no more than twice unless the resident has a verifiable medical reason that has hindered the inspection. The PHA may request verification.

Repairs requested by the family will not require prior notice to the family. Residents are notified in the lease that resident -requested repairs presume permission for the PHA to enter.

Non-Inspection Emergency Entry

The PHA staff will allow access to the unit to proper authorities when issues of health or safety of the tenant are concerned.

Family Responsibility to Allow Inspection

The PHA must be allowed to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice. number not less than 18 hours written notice will be considered reasonable in all cases.

The resident is notified of the inspection appointment by mail. The family must call the PHA at least 24 hours before the inspection date to reschedule the inspection, if necessary.

The PHA will reschedule the inspection no more than twice unless the resident has a verifiable medical reason that has hindered the inspection. The PHA may request verification.

If the resident refuses to allow the inspection, the resident will be in violation of the lease and the PHA will schedule a lease violation conference for the family.

If the resident refuses to allow the inspection, the resident will be in violation of the lease.

Housekeeping Citations

Residents who "fail" an inspection due to housekeeping will be issued a Housekeeping Citation, and a reinspection will be conducted within thirty working days by housing management staff.

If the family fails to comply with the reinspection it can result in lease termination. **Or if the family is issued another Housekeeping Citation within 120 days of the reinspection, the family will be summoned for a lease violation conference.**

Citations will be issued to residents who purposely and for convenience disengage the unit's smoke detector.

If repeated, citation will be considered a violation of the lease and may result in termination.

Tenant Damages

Repeated failed inspections or damages to the unit beyond normal wear and tear may constitute serious or repeated lease violations.

"Beyond normal wear and tear" is defined as items that could be charged against the tenant's security deposit under state law or court practice.

Chapter 10

PET POLICY – ELDERLY/DISABLED PROJECTS [24 CFR Part 5, Subpart C]

INTRODUCTION

PHAs have discretion to decide whether or not to develop policies pertaining to the keeping of pets in public housing units. This Chapter explains the PHA's policies on the keeping of pets and any criteria or standards pertaining to the policy for elderly/disabled projects. The rules adopted are reasonably related to the legitimate interest of this PHA to provide a decent, safe and sanitary living environment for all tenants, to protecting and preserving the physical condition of the property, and the financial interest of the PHA.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the PHA's policy and procedures for ownership of pets in elderly and disabled units and to ensure that no applicant or resident is discriminated against regarding admission or continued occupancy because of ownership of pets. It also establishes reasonable rules governing the keeping of common household pets.

The PHA chooses not to publish rules governing the keeping of common household pets. Residents will comply with the dwelling lease, which requires that no animals or pets of any kind are permitted on the premises without prior written approval of the PHA. This does not apply to animals that are used to assist persons with disabilities.

Nothing in this policy or the dwelling lease limits or impairs the right of persons with disabilities to own animals that are used to assist them.

ANIMALS THAT ASSIST PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Pet rules will not be applied to animals that assist persons with disabilities. To be excluded from the pet policy, the resident/pet owner must certify:

That there is a person with disabilities in the household;
That the animal has been trained to assist with the specified disability.

A. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS

All pets must be approved in advance by the PHA management.

The pet owner must submit and enter into a Pet Agreement with the PHA.

Registration of Pets

Pets must be registered with the PHA before they are brought onto the premises. Registration includes certificate signed by a licensed veterinarian or State/local authority that the pet has received all inoculations required by State or local law, and that the pet has no communicable disease(s) and is pest-free.

Registration must be renewed and will be coordinated with the annual recertification date and proof of license and inoculation will be submitted at least 30 days prior to annual reexamination.

Dogs and cats must be spayed or neutered.

Execution of a Pet Agreement with the PHA stating that the tenant acknowledges complete responsibility for the care and cleaning of the pet will be required.

Registration must be renewed and will be coordinated with the annual recertification date.

Approval for the keeping of a pet shall not be extended pending the completion of these requirements.

Refusal to Register Pets

The PHA may not refuse to register a pet based on the determination that the pet owner is financially unable to care for the pet. If the PHA refuses to register a pet, a written notification will be sent to the pet owner stating the reason for denial and shall be served in accordance with HUD Notice requirements.

The PHA will refuse to register a pet if:

The pet is not a *common household pet* as defined in this policy;

Keeping the pet would violate any House Pet Rules;

The pet owner fails to provide complete pet registration information, or fails to update the registration annually;

The PHA reasonably determines that the pet owner is unable to keep the pet in compliance with the pet rules and other lease obligations. The pet's temperament and behavior may be considered as a factor in determining the pet owner's ability to comply with provisions of the lease.

The notice of refusal may be combined with a notice of a pet violation.

A resident who cares for another resident's pet must notify the PHA and agree to abide by all of the pet rules in writing.

B. STANDARDS FOR PETS

If an approved pet gives birth to a litter, the resident must remove all pets from the premises except one.

Pet rules will not be applied to animals that assist persons with disabilities.

Persons with Disabilities

To be excluded from the pet policy, the resident/pet owner must certify:

**That there is a person with disabilities in the household;
That the animal has been trained to assist with the specified disability; and
That the animal actually assists the person with the disability.**

Types of Pets Allowed

No types of pets other than the following may be kept by a resident.

Tenants are not permitted to have more than one *type* of pet.

1. Dogs

**Maximum number: one
Maximum adult weight: 40 pounds
Must be housebroken
Must be spayed or neutered
Must have all required inoculations
Must be licensed as specified now or in the future by State law and local ordinance**

2. Cats

Maximum number: one

Must be declawed

Must be spayed or neutered

Must have all required inoculations

Must be trained to use a litter box or other waste receptacle

Must be licensed as specified now or in the future by State law or local ordinance

3. Birds

Maximum number: two

Must be enclosed in a cage at all times

4. Fish

Maximum aquarium size: 20 gallons

Must be maintained on an approved stand

5. Rodents (Guinea pig, hamster, or gerbil ONLY)

Maximum number: one

Must be enclosed in an acceptable cage at all times

Must have any or all inoculations as specified now or in the future by State law or local ordinance

C. PETS TEMPORARILY ON THE PREMISES

Pets that are not owned by a tenant will not be allowed.

Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals.

This rule excludes visiting pet programs sponsored by a humane society or other non-profit organization and approved by the PHA.

State or local laws governing pets temporarily in dwelling accommodations shall prevail.

D. DESIGNATION OF PET/NO-PET AREAS

Pets are not permitted in Community Centers or Laundry Rooms.

E. ADDITIONAL FEES AND DEPOSITS FOR PETS

Tenants with animals must pay a pet deposit.

The resident/pet owner shall be required to pay a refundable deposit for the purpose of defraying all reasonable costs directly attributable to the presence of a dog or cat.

An initial payment of \$160.00 or one months rent, whichever is less on or prior to the date the pet is properly registered and brought into the apartment, and;

Monthly payments in an amount no less than \$20.00 until the specified deposit has been paid.

The PHA reserves the right to change or increase the required deposit by amendment to these rules.

The PHA will refund the Pet Deposit to the tenant, less any damage caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, upon removal of the pet or the owner from the unit.

The PHA will return the Pet Deposit to the former tenant or to the person designated by the former tenant in the event of the former tenant's incapacitation or death.

The PHA will provide the tenant or designee identified above with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit. If the tenant disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

All reasonable expenses incurred by the PHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit;

Fumigation of the dwelling unit;

Common areas of the project.

Pet Deposits are not a part of rent payable by the resident.

F. ALTERATIONS TO UNIT

Residents/pet owners shall not alter their unit, patio, premises or common areas to create an enclosure for any animal. Installation of pet doors is prohibited.

G. PET WASTE REMOVAL CHARGE

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$25.00 per occurrence will be assessed against the resident for violations of the pet policy.

Pet deposit and pet waste removal charges are not part of rent payable by the resident.

All reasonable expenses incurred by the PHA as the result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

The cost of repairs and replacements to the dwelling unit;

Fumigation of the dwelling unit.

If the tenant is in occupancy when such costs occur, the tenant shall be billed for such costs as a current charge.

If such expenses occur as the result of a move-out inspection, they will be deducted from the pet deposit. The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

The pet deposit will be refunded when the resident moves out or no longer has a pet on the premises, whichever occurs first.

The expense of flea de-infestation shall be the responsibility of the resident.

H. PET AREA RESTRICTIONS

Pets must be maintained within the resident's unit. When outside of the unit (within the building or on the grounds) dogs and cats must be kept on a leash or carried and under the control of the resident or other responsible individual at all times.

Pets are not permitted in common areas including lobbies, community rooms and laundry areas except for those common areas which are entrances to and exits from the building.

I. NOISE

Pet owners must agree to control the noise of pets so that such noise does not constitute a nuisance to other residents or interrupt their peaceful enjoyment of their housing unit or premises. This includes, but is not limited to loud or continuous barking, howling, whining, biting, scratching, chirping, or other such activities.

J. CLEANLINESS REQUIREMENTS

Litter Box Requirements. All animal waste or the litter from litter boxes shall be picked up immediately by the pet owner, disposed of in sealed plastic trash bags, and placed in a trash bin.

Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.

Litter boxes shall be stored inside the resident's dwelling unit.

Removal of Waste from Other Locations. The Resident/Pet Owner shall be responsible for the removal of waste from the exercise area by placing it in a sealed plastic bag and disposing of it in a trash receptacle.

Any unit occupied by a dog, cat, or rodent will be fumigated at the time the unit is vacated.

The resident/pet owner shall take adequate precautions to eliminate any pet odors within or around the unit and to maintain the unit in a sanitary condition at all times.

K. PET CARE

No pet (excluding fish) shall be left unattended in any apartment for a period in excess of 24 hours, with the exception of a dog, not more than ten hours.

All residents/pet owners shall be responsible for adequate care, nutrition, exercise and medical attention for his/her pet.

Residents/pet owners must recognize that other residents may have chemical sensitivities or allergies related to pets, or may be easily frightened or disoriented by animals. Pet owners must agree to exercise courtesy with respect to other residents.

L. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

The resident/pet owner will be required to designate two responsible parties for the care of the pet if the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner, or by other factors that render the pet owner unable to care for the pet.

M. INSPECTIONS

The PHA may, after reasonable notice to the tenant during reasonable hours, enter and inspect the premises, in addition to other inspections allowed.

The PHA may enter and inspect the unit only if a written complaint is received alleging that the conduct or condition of the pet in the unit constitutes a nuisance or threat to the health or safety of the other occupants or other persons in the community under applicable State or local law.

N. PET RULE VIOLATION NOTICE

If a determination is made on objective facts supported by written statements, that a resident/pet owner has violated the Pet Rule Policy, written notice will be served.

The Notice will contain a brief statement of the factual basis for the determination and the pet rule(s) that were violated. The notice will also state:

That the resident/pet owner has three days from the effective date of the service of notice to correct the violation or make written request for a meeting to discuss the violation;

That the resident pet owner is entitled to be accompanied by another person of his or her choice at the meeting; and

That the resident/pet owner's failure to correct the violation, request a meeting, or appear at a requested meeting may result in initiation of procedures to terminate the pet owner's tenancy.

If the pet owner requests a meeting within the three day period, the meeting will be scheduled no later than fourteen calendar days before the effective date of service of the notice, unless the pet owner agrees to a later date in writing.

O. NOTICE FOR PET REMOVAL

If the resident/pet owner and the PHA are unable to resolve the violation at the meeting or the pet owner fails to correct the violation in the time period allotted by the PHA, the PHA may serve notice to remove the pet.

The Notice shall contain:

A brief statement of the factual basis for the PHA's determination of the Pet Rule that has been violated;

The requirement that the resident /pet owner must remove the pet within fourteen calendar days of the notice; and

A statement that failure to remove the pet may result in the initiation of termination of tenancy procedures.

P. TERMINATION OF TENANCY

The PHA may initiate procedures for termination of tenancy based on a pet rule violation if:

The pet owner has failed to remove the pet or correct a pet rule violation within the time period specified; and

The pet rule violation is sufficient to begin procedures to terminate tenancy under terms of the lease.

Q. PET REMOVAL

If the death or incapacity of the pet owner threatens the health or safety of the pet, or other factors occur that render the owner unable to care for the pet, the situation will be reported to the Responsible Party designated by the resident/pet owner. Includes pets who are poorly cared for or have been left unattended for over 24 hours.

If the responsible party is unwilling or unable to care for the pet, or if the PHA after reasonable efforts cannot contact the responsible party, the PHA may contact the appropriate State or local agency and request the removal of the pet.

If the pet is removed as a result of any aggressive act on the part of the pet, the pet will not be allowed back on the premises.

R. EMERGENCIES

The PHA will take all necessary steps to insure that pets that become vicious, display symptoms of severe illness, or demonstrate behavior that constitutes an immediate threat to the health or safety of others, are referred to the appropriate State or local entity authorized to remove such animals.

If it is necessary for the PHA to place the pet in a shelter facility, the cost will be the responsibility of the tenant/pet owner.

Chapter 11

PET POLICY – GENERAL OCCUPANCY (FAMILY) PROJECTS

[24 CFR Part 960, Subpart G]

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter explains the PHA's policies on the keeping of pets in general occupancy projects and any criteria or standards pertaining to the policy. The rules adopted are reasonably related to the legitimate interest of this PHA to provide a decent, safe and sanitary living environment for all tenants, to protecting and preserving the physical condition of the property, and the financial interest of the PHA.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the PHA's policy and procedures for ownership of pets in general occupancy (family) projects and to ensure that no applicant or resident is discriminated against regarding admission or continued occupancy because of ownership of pets. It also establishes reasonable rules governing the keeping of common household pets.

This policy does not apply to animals that are used to assist, support or provide service to persons with disabilities, or to service animals that visit public housing developments.

A. ANIMALS THAT ASSIST, SUPPORT OR PROVIDE SERVICE TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The resident/pet owner will be required to qualify animals (for exclusion from the pet policy) that assist, support or provide service to persons with disabilities.

Pet rules will not be applied to animals that assist, support or provide service to persons with disabilities. This exclusion applies to both service animals and companion animals as reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. This exclusion applies to such animals that reside in public housing and that visit these developments.

B. STANDARDS FOR PETS

Types of Pets Allowed

No types of pets other than the following may be kept by a resident. The following types and qualifications are consistent with applicable State and local law.

1. **Dogs**

Maximum number: one

Maximum adult weight: 40 pounds

Must be housebroken

Must be spayed or neutered

Must have all required inoculations

Must be licensed as specified now or in the future by State law and local ordinance

Any litter resulting from the pet must be removed immediately from the unit

2. Cats

Maximum number: one

Must be declawed

Must be spayed or neutered

Must have all required inoculations

Must be trained to use a litter box or other waste receptacle

Must be licensed as specified now or in the future by State law or local ordinance

Any litter resulting from the pet must be removed from the unit immediately

3. Birds

Maximum number two

Must be enclosed in a cage at all times

4. Fish

Maximum aquarium size: 20 of gallons

Must be maintained on an approved stand

5. Rodents (Guinea pig, hamster, or gerbil ONLY)

Maximum number one

Must be enclosed in an acceptable cage at all times.

Must have any or all inoculations as specified now or in the future by State law or local ordinance

The following are NOT considered "common household pets":

Domesticated dogs that exceed 40 pounds. (Animals certified to assist persons with disabilities are exempt from this weight limitation).

Vicious or intimidating pets. Dog breeds including pit bull/rottweiler/chow/boxer/Doberman/Dalmatian/German shepherd are considered vicious or intimidating breeds and are not allowed.

Animals who would be allowed to produce offspring for sale.

Wild, feral, or any other animals that are not amenable to routine human handling.

Any poisonous animals of any kind.

Fish in aquariums exceeding twenty gallons in capacity.

Non-human primates.

Animals whose climatological needs cannot be met in the unaltered environment of the individual dwelling unit.

Pot-bellied pigs.

Ferrets or other animals whose natural protective mechanisms pose a risk of serious bites and/or lacerations to small children.

Hedgehogs or other animals whose protective instincts and natural body armor produce a risk of serious puncture injuries to children.

Chicks, turtles, or other animals that pose a significant risk of salmonella infection to those who handle them.

Pigeons, doves, mynahs, psittacines, and birds of other species that are hosts to the organisms that cause psittacosis in humans.

Snakes or other kinds of reptiles.

C. REGISTRATION OF PETS

Pets must be registered with the PHA before they are brought onto the premises.

Registration includes certificate signed by a licensed veterinarian or State/local authority that the pet:

has received all inoculations required by State or local law

has no communicable disease(s) (and)

is pest-free.

Registration must be renewed and will be coordinated with the annual reexamination date.

Proof of license and inoculation will be submitted at least 30 days prior to annual reexamination.

Each pet owner must provide two color photographs of their pet(s).

Approval for the keeping of a pet shall not be extended pending the completion of these requirements.

Refusal to Register Pets

If the PHA refuses to register a pet, a written notification will be sent to the pet owner stating the reason for denial. The notification will be served in accordance with HUD notice requirements.

The PHA will refuse to register a pet if:

The pet is not a “common household pet” as defined in this policy;

Keeping the pet would violate any House Rules;

The pet owner fails to provide complete pet registration information;

The pet owner fails to update the registration annually;

The PHA reasonably determines that the pet owner is unable to keep the pet in compliance with the pet rules and other lease obligations. The pet’s temperament and behavior may be considered as a factor in determining the pet owner’s ability to comply with the provisions of the lease.

The notice of refusal may be combined with a notice of pet violation.

D. PET AGREEMENT

Residents who have been approved to have a pet must enter into a Pet Agreement with the PHA.

The Resident will certify, by signing the Pet Agreement, that the Resident will adhere to the following rules:

Agree that the resident is responsible and liable for all damages caused by their pet(s).

All complaints of cruelty and all dog bites will be referred to animal control or applicable agency for investigation and enforcement.

All common household pets are to be fed inside the apartment. Feeding is not allowed on porches, sidewalks, patios or other outside areas.

Tenants are prohibited from feeding stray animals.

The feeding of stray animals will constitute having a pet without permission of the Housing Authority.

Residents shall not feed any stray animals; doing so, or keeping stray or unregistered animals, will be considered having a pet without permission.

No animals may be tethered or chained outside or inside the dwelling unit.

When outside the dwelling unit, all pets must be on a leash or in an animal transport enclosure and under the control of a responsible individual.

All fecal matter deposited by the pet(s) must be promptly and completely removed from any common area. Failure to do so will result in a Pet Waste Removal charge of \$25. All animal waste or the litter from litter boxes shall be picked up immediately by the pet owner, disposed of in sealed plastic trash bags, and placed in a trash receptacle. Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.

Litter boxes shall be stored inside the resident's dwelling unit or in animal enclosures maintained within dwelling units AND must be removed and/or replaced regularly. Failure to do so will result in a Pet Waste Removal charge.

The Resident/Pet Owner shall be responsible for the removal of waste from any animal or pet exercise area by placing it in a sealed plastic bag and disposing of it in a trash receptacle immediately.

Pet owners must take precautions to eliminate pet odors.

The resident/pet owner shall take adequate precautions to eliminate any animal or pet odors within or around the unit and to maintain the unit in a sanitary condition at all times.

Mandatory implementation of effective flea control by measures that produce no toxic hazard to children who may come into contact with treated animals.

The right of management to enter dwelling unit when there is evidence that an animal left alone is in danger or distress, or is creating a nuisance.

The right of management to seek impoundment and sheltering of any animal found to be maintained in violation of housing rules, pending resolution of any dispute regarding such violation, at owner's expense. The resident shall be responsible for any impoundment fees, and the PHA accepts no responsibility for pets so removed.

That failure to abide by any animal-related requirement or restriction constitutes a violation of the "Resident Obligations" in the resident's Lease Agreement.

Residents will prevent disturbances by their pets that interfere with the quiet enjoyment of the premises of other residents in their units or in common areas. This includes, but is not limited to, loud or continuous barking, howling, whining, biting, scratching, chirping, or other such activities.

Residents/pet owners shall not alter their unit, patio, premises or common areas to create an enclosure for any animal. Installation of pet doors is prohibited.

Dogs may only be kept in dwelling units with an enclosed yard space. Pet owners may not alter their unit or patio to accommodate an animal.

E. LIMITATIONS ON PET OWNERSHIP

Although the PHA, consistent with statutory intent, generally allows pet ownership in general occupancy (family) developments, upon extensive discussion with residents/resident groups/resident councils/Resident Advisory Board/Resident Management Corporation/other, the PHA shall limit pet ownership at certain PHA developments or portions of developments. Specific developments and portions of developments are described in the PHA Annual Plan. Limitations include, but are not limited to, the following:

Dogs may only be kept in dwelling units of pet owner.

F. DESIGNATION OF PET-FREE AREAS

The following areas are designated as no-pet areas:

PHA playgrounds

PHA day care centers

PHA management offices

PHA community centers

PHA recreation center areas

G. PETS TEMPORARILY ON THE PREMISES

Excluded from the premises are all animals and/or pets not owned by residents, except for service animals.

Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals.

This rule excludes visiting pet programs sponsored by a humane society or other non-profit organization and approved by the PHA.

State or local laws governing pets temporarily in dwelling accommodations shall prevail.

H. DEPOSITS FOR PETS

Tenants with animals must pay a pet deposit of \$160.00 or one months rent, whichever is less for the purpose of defraying all reasonable costs directly attributable to the presence of a particular pet.

The resident will be responsible for all reasonable expenses directly related to the presence of the animal or pet on the premises, including the cost of repairs and replacement in the apartment, and the cost of animal care facilities if needed.

Monthly payments will be paid in an amount not less than \$20.00 until the specified deposit has been paid.

The PHA reserves the right to change or increase the required deposit by amendment to these rules.

The PHA will refund the Pet Deposit to the tenant, less any damage caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within a reasonable time after the tenant moves or upon removal of the pet from the unit.

The refundable pet deposit will be placed in an escrow account. The PHA will refund the unused portion of the deposit, plus any accrued interest, to the resident within a reasonable time after the resident moves from the project or no longer owns or has a pet present in the resident's dwelling unit.

The PHA will return the Pet Deposit to the former tenant or to the person designated by the former tenant in the event of the former tenant's incapacitation or death.

The PHA will provide the tenant or designee identified above with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit. If the tenant disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

All reasonable expenses incurred by the PHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including, but not limited to:

The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit;

Fumigation of the dwelling unit;

Common areas of the project if applicable

The expense of flea deinfestation shall be the responsibility of the resident.

If the tenant is in occupancy when such costs occur, the tenant shall be billed for such costs as a current charge.

If such expenses occur as the result of a move-out inspection, they will be deducted from the pet deposit. The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

Pet Deposits are not a part of rent payable by the resident.

I. ADDITIONAL PET FEES

The PHA does not charge additional pet fees.

J. PET WASTE REMOVAL CHARGE

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$25.00 per occurrence will be assessed against the resident for violations of the pet policy.

Pet waste removal charges are not part of rent payable by the resident.

K. PET AREA RESTRICTIONS

Pets must be maintained within the resident's unit. When outside of the unit (within the building or on the grounds) dogs and cats must be kept on a leash or carried and under the control of the resident or other responsible individual at all times.

A common household pet must be effectively restrained and under the control of a responsible person when passing through a common area, from the street to the apartment, etc.

Pets are not permitted in common areas including lobbies, community rooms and laundry areas except for those common areas which are entrances to and exits from the building.

L. CLEANLINESS REQUIREMENTS

Litter Box Requirements. All animal waste or the litter from litter boxes shall be picked up/emptied every 2 days by the pet owner, disposed of in heavy, sealed plastic trash bags, and placed in a trash receptacle immediately.

Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.

Litter boxes shall be stored inside the resident's dwelling unit.

M. PET CARE

No pet (excluding fish) shall be left unattended in any apartment for a period in excess of 24 hours, with the exception of a dog no longer than 10 hours.

All residents/pet owners shall be responsible for adequate care, nutrition, exercise and medical attention for his/her pet.

Residents/pet owners must recognize that other residents may have chemical sensitivities or allergies related to pets, or may be easily frightened or disoriented by animals. Pet owners must agree to exercise courtesy with respect to other residents.

N. RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

The resident/pet owner will be required to designate two responsible parties for the care of the pet if the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner, or by other factors that render the pet owner unable to care for the pet.

O. INSPECTIONS

The PHA may, after reasonable notice to the tenant during reasonable hours, enter and inspect the premises, in addition to other inspections allowed.

The PHA may enter and inspect the unit only if a written complaint is received alleging that the conduct or condition of the pet in the unit is a violation, or constitutes a nuisance or threat to the health or safety of the other occupants or other persons in the community under applicable State or local law.

P. PET RULE VIOLATION NOTICE

The authorization for a common household pet may be revoked at any time subject to the Housing Authority's grievance procedure if the pet becomes destructive or a nuisance to others, or if the tenant fails to comply with this policy.

Residents who violate these rules are subject to:

Mandatory removal of the pet from the premises within 30 days of notice by the Housing Authority; or if for a threat to health and safety, removal within 24 hours of notice.

Lease termination proceedings.

If a determination is made on objective facts supported by written statements, that a resident/pet owner has violated the Pet Rule Policy, written notice will be served.

The Notice will contain a brief statement of the factual basis for the determination and the pet rule(s) that were violated. The notice will also state:

That the resident/pet owner has three days from the effective date of the service of notice to correct the violation or make written request for a meeting to discuss the violation;

That the resident pet owner is entitled to be accompanied by another person of his or her choice at the meeting; and

That the resident/pet owner's failure to correct the violation, request a meeting, or appear at a requested meeting may result in initiation of procedures to terminate the pet owner's tenancy.

If the pet owner requests a meeting within the three day period, the meeting will be scheduled no later than ten calendar days before the effective date of service of the notice, unless the pet owner agrees to a later date in writing.

Q. NOTICE FOR PET REMOVAL

If the resident/pet owner and the PHA are unable to resolve the violation at the meeting or the pet owner fails to correct the violation in the time period allotted by the PHA, the PHA may serve notice to remove the pet.

The Notice shall contain:

A brief statement of the factual basis for the PHA's determination of the Pet Rule that has been violated;

The requirement that the resident/ pet owner must remove the pet within 30 days of the notice; and

A statement that failure to remove the pet may result in the initiation of termination of tenancy procedures.

R. TERMINATION OF TENANCY

The PHA may initiate procedures for termination of tenancy based on a pet rule violation if:

The pet owner has failed to remove the pet or correct a pet rule violation within the time period specified; and

The pet rule violation is sufficient to begin procedures to terminate tenancy under terms of the lease.

S. PET REMOVAL

If the death or incapacity of the pet owner threatens the health or safety of the pet, or other factors occur that render the owner unable to care for the pet, the situation will be reported to the Responsible Party designated by the resident/pet owner. This includes pets who are poorly cared for or have been left unattended for over 24 hours.

If the responsible party is unwilling or unable to care for the pet, or if the PHA after reasonable efforts cannot contact the responsible party, the PHA may contact the appropriate State or local agency and request the removal of the pet, **or the PHA may place the pet in a proper facility**

for up to 30 days. If there is no other solution at the end of 30 days, the PHA may donate the pet to a humane society. Cost of this professional care will be borne by the pet owner.

If the pet is removed as a result of any aggressive act on the part of the pet, the pet will not be allowed back on the premises.

T. EMERGENCIES

The PHA will take all necessary steps to insure that pets that become vicious, display symptoms of severe illness, or demonstrate behavior that constitutes an immediate threat to the health or safety of others, are referred to the appropriate State or local entity authorized to remove such animals.

If it is necessary for the PHA to place the pet in a shelter facility, the cost will be the responsibility of the tenant/pet owner.

This Pet Policy will be incorporated by reference into the Dwelling Lease signed by the resident, and therefore, violation of the above Policy will be grounds for termination of the lease.

Chapter 12

REEXAMINATIONS

[24 CFR 5.613, 24 CFR 5.615, 24 CFR Part 960 Subpart C]

INTRODUCTION

HUD requires that the PHA offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. Families who choose to pay flat rent are required to complete a reexamination of income, deductions and allowances at least once every three years. To determine the amount of income-based rent, it is necessary for the PHA to perform a reexamination of the family's income. At the annual reexamination, families who choose to pay income-based rent must report their current household composition, income, deductions and allowances. Between regular annual reexaminations, HUD requires that families report all changes in household composition, but the PHA decides what other changes must be reported and the procedures for reporting them. This Chapter defines the PHA's policy for conducting annual reexaminations. It also explains the interim reporting requirements for families, and the standards for timely reporting.

A. ELIGIBILITY FOR CONTINUED OCCUPANCY

Residents who meet the following criteria will be eligible for continued occupancy:

Qualify as a family as defined in this policy;

Are in full compliance with the obligations and responsibilities described in the dwelling lease;

Whose family members, age 6 and older, each have submitted their Social Security numbers or have certifications on file that they do not have a Social Security number;

Whose family members have submitted required citizenship/eligible immigration status/noncontending documents.

B. ANNUAL REEXAMINATION

The terms *annual recertification* and *annual reexamination* are synonymous.

In order to be recertified, families are required to provide current and accurate information on income, assets, allowances and deductions, and family composition.

Families who choose flat rent are to be recertified every three years. For families who move in on the first of the month, the annual recertifications will be completed within 12 months of the anniversary of the move-in date. (Example: If family moves in August 1, the annual recertification will be conducted to be effective on August 1, the following year.)

For families who move in during the month, the annual recertifications will be completed no later than the first of the month in which the family moved in, the following year. (Example: If family moves in August 15, the effective date of the next annual recertification is August 1.)

When families move to another dwelling unit:

An annual recertification will be conducted (unless a recertification has occurred in the last 120 days) and the anniversary date will be changed.

The annual recertification date will not change.

Reexamination Notice to the Family

All families will be notified of their obligation to recertify by first class mail. The notification shall be sent at least **90 to 120** days in advance of the anniversary date. If requested as an accommodation by a person with a disability, the PHA will provide the notice in an accessible format. The PHA will also mail the notice to a third party, if requested as reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. These accommodations will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability.

The notification shall explain family choice of income-based or flat rent, with an estimate of what the income-based rent would be and a statement of what the flat rent is.

The family will indicate whether the family chooses income-based or flat rent by checking the appropriate box on the document, signing the document, and returning the document to the PHA.

If the family chooses flat rent, the family will fill out a Personal Declaration form, describing family composition.

The Personal Declaration form will be signed by [head of house/head of house and spouse/all adult family members].

The family may call the PHA indicating whether the family chooses income-based or flat rent.

If the family chooses flat rent, no reexamination appointment will be necessary.

Methodology

If the family chooses income-based rent, or if the family has paid the flat rent for three (3) years, the PHA will use the following methodology for conducting annual recertifications:

To schedule the specific date and time of appointments in the written notification to the family.

To notify the family of their obligation to recertify, and permit the family to schedule the date and time of appointments [by telephone/in writing].

To permit the family to come in anytime at their convenience during certain time periods.

Persons with Disabilities

Persons with disabilities, who are unable to come to the PHA's office will be granted an accommodation of conducting the interview **at the person's home or by mail**, upon verification that the accommodation requested meets the need presented by the disability.

Collection of Information

The family is required to complete the annual recertification form.

The PHA representative will interview the family and enter the information provided by the family on the recertification form.

The family is required to complete a *Personal Declaration Form* prior to all annual and interim recertification interviews.

Requirements to Attend

The following family members will be required to attend the recertification interview and sign the application for continued occupancy:

The head of household only

The head of household and spouse

All adult household members
If the head of household is unable to attend the interview:

The appointment will be rescheduled.

The spouse/any adult may recertify for the family, provided that the head comes in within 5 business days to recertify.

Verification of Information

All information which affects the family's continued eligibility for the program, and the family's Total Tenant Payment (TTP) will be verified in accordance with the verification procedures and guidelines described in this Policy. Verifications used for recertification must be less than **120** days old. All verifications will be placed in the file, which has been established for the family.

When the information has been verified, it will be analyzed to determine:

the continued eligibility of the resident as a *family* or as the *remaining member* of a family;

the unit size required by the family;

the amount of rent the family should pay.

Changes in the Tenant Rent

If there is any change in rent, including change in family's choice in rent, the lease will be amended, or a new lease will be executed, or a Notice of Rent Adjustment will be issued [24 CFR 966.4(c)].

Tenant Rent Increases

If tenant rent **increases**, a thirty-day notice will be mailed to the family prior to the anniversary date.

If less than thirty days are remaining before the anniversary date, the tenant rent increase will be effective on the first of the second month following the thirty day notice.

If there has been a misrepresentation or a material omission by the family, or if the family causes a delay in the reexamination processing, there will be a retroactive increase in rent to the anniversary date.

Tenant Rent Decreases

If tenant rent decreases, it will be effective on the anniversary date.

If the family causes a delay so that the processing of the reexamination is not complete by the anniversary date, rent change will be effective on the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing by the PHA.

If tenant rent decreases and the change occurred within a month prior to the recertification appointment, but the family did not report the change as an interim adjustment, the decrease will be effective on the recertification anniversary date.

If the tenant rent decreases and the tenant reported the change within a month prior to the annual recertification anniversary date or between the annual recertification anniversary date and the effective date of the annual recertification, the change will be treated as an interim. The change will be effective the first of the following month that the family reported the change. If necessary, the PHA will run another HUD 50058 as an annual recertification.

C. REPORTING INTERIM CHANGES

Families must report all changes in household composition to the PHA between annual reexaminations. This includes additions due to birth, adoption and court-awarded custody. The family must obtain PHA approval prior to all other additions to the household.

When there is a change in head of household or a new adult family member is added, the PHA will complete an application for continued occupancy and re-verify, using the same procedures the PHA staff would use for an annual reexamination, except for effective dates of changes. In such case, the Interim Reexamination Policy would be used.

The annual reexamination date will not change as a result of this action.

The U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status of additional family members must be declared and verified prior to the approval by the PHA of the family member being added to the lease.

Interim Reexamination Policy

Interim adjustments are administered when a change in income reflects a minimum of 10% of the monthly rent. An increase in family composition also warrants an interim adjustment.

Increases in Income to Be Reported

Families paying flat rent are not required to report any increases in income or assets.

Families are not required to report any increases in income or assets until the annual recertification, unless a new family member joins the household (see C. Reporting Interim Changes.)

Families must report all increases in income/assets of all household members to the PHA in writing within 10 calendar days of the occurrence.

Families are only required to report the following increases in income:

Increases in earned income from the employment of a current household member;

Increases in income because a person with income joins the household;

Increases in household income of more than 10% per month;

Increases in household income which come as a result of a *new* income source.

Increases in Income and Rent Adjustments

The PHA will process rent adjustments for all increases in income, which are reported between regularly scheduled recertifications.

Rent increases (except those due to misrepresentation) require 30 days notice.

Decreases in Income and Rent Adjustments

Residents may report a decrease in income and other changes, such as an increase in allowances or deductions that would reduce the amount of the total tenant payment.

The PHA will process the rent adjustment unless the PHA confirms that the decrease in income will last less than 30 calendar days.

The PHA will process rent adjustments whenever there is a decrease in income.

D. INCOME CHANGES RESULTING FROM WELFARE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The PHA will not reduce the public housing rent for families whose welfare assistance is reduced due to a "specified welfare benefit reduction," which is a reduction in welfare benefits due to:

Fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or

Noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program

A "specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction of welfare benefits due to:

The expiration of a lifetime time limit on receiving benefits; or

A situation where the family has complied with welfare program requirements but cannot or has not obtained employment, such as:

the family has complied with welfare program requirements, but the durational time limit, such as a cap on the length of time a family can receive benefits, causes the family to lose their welfare benefits.

Noncompliance with other welfare agency requirements.

Definition of "Covered Family":

A household that receives benefits for welfare or public assistance from a State or public agency program which requires, as a condition of eligibility to receive assistance, the participation of a family member in an economic self-sufficiency program.

Definition of "Imputed Welfare Income":

The amount of annual income, not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is included in the family's income for purposes of determining rent.

The amount of imputed welfare income is determined by the PHA, based on written information supplied to the PHA by the welfare agency, including:

The amount of the benefit reduction

The term of the benefit reduction

The reason for the reduction

Subsequent changes in the term or amount of benefit reduction

Imputed welfare income will be included at annual and interim reexaminations during the term of reduction of welfare benefits.

The amount of imputed welfare income will be offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that begins after the sanction was imposed. When additional income is at least equal to the imputed welfare income, the imputed income will be reduced to zero.

If the family was not an assisted resident of public housing when the welfare sanction began, imputed welfare income will not be included in annual income.

Verification Before Denying a Request to Reduce Rent

The PHA will obtain written verification from the welfare agency stating that the family's benefits have been reduced for fraud or noncompliance *before* denying the family's request for rent reduction.

The PHA will rely on the welfare agency's written notice to the PHA regarding welfare sanctions.

Cooperation Agreements

The PHA does not have a **written** cooperation agreement in place with the local welfare agency that assists the PHA in obtaining the necessary information regarding welfare sanctions.

The PHA has taken a proactive approach to culminating an effective working relationship between the PHA and the local welfare agency for the purpose of targeting economic self-sufficiency programs throughout the community that are available to public housing residents.

The PHA and the local welfare agency have mutually agreed to notify each other of any economic self-sufficiency and/or other appropriate programs or services that would benefit public housing residents.

Family Dispute of Amount of Imputed Welfare Income

If the family disputes the amount of imputed income and the PHA denies the family's request to modify the amount, the PHA will provide the tenant with a notice of denial, which will include:

An explanation for the PHA's determination of the amount of imputed welfare income.

A statement that the tenant may request a grievance hearing.

A statement that the information received from the welfare agency cannot be disputed at the grievance hearing, and the issue to be examined at the grievance hearing will be the PHA's determination of the amount of imputed welfare income, not the welfare agency's determination to sanction the welfare benefits.

A statement that if the tenant requests a grievance hearing, the tenant will not be required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income.

If the tenant requests a grievance hearing, the tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income.

E. OTHER INTERIM REPORTING ISSUES

An interim reexamination will be scheduled for families with zero income every **60days**.

In the following circumstances, the PHA may conduct the interim recertification by mail:

Changes that will not result in a change in tenant rent.

Changes in income that are normal for the family, such as seasonal employment.

As a reasonable accommodation when requested. (See Chapter titled "Statement of Policies and Objectives")

Any changes reported by residents other than those listed in this section will be noted in the file by the staff person, but will not be processed between regularly scheduled annual recertifications.

PHA Errors

If the PHA makes a calculation error at admission to the program or at an annual or interim reexamination, an interim reexamination will be conducted to correct the error, but the family will not be charged retroactively.

F. TIMELY REPORTING OF CHANGES IN INCOME (AND ASSETS)

Standard for Timely Reporting of Changes

The PHA requires that families report interim changes to the PHA within **ten**, working days of when the change occurs. Any information, document or signature needed from the family that is needed to verify the change must be provided within **three**, working days of the change.

An exception will be made for TANF recipients who obtain employment. In such cases, families will have to report within 5 business days of receipt of the Notice of Action from TANF that shows the full adjustment for employment income.

If the change is not reported within the required time period, or if the family fails to provide signatures, certifications or documentation, (in the time period requested by the PHA), it will be considered untimely reporting.

Procedures When the Change is Reported in a Timely Manner

The PHA will notify the family of any changes in Tenant Rent to be effective according to the following guidelines:

Increases in the Tenant Rent are effective on the first of the month following at least thirty days' notice.

Decreases in the Tenant Rent are effective the first of the month following the month in which the change is reported.

The change may be implemented based on documentation provided by the family, pending third-party written verification.

The change will not be made until the third party verification is received.

Procedures When the Change Is Not Reported by the Tenant in a Timely Manner

If the family does not report the change as described under Timely Reporting, the family will have caused an unreasonable delay in the interim reexamination processing and the following guidelines will apply:

Increase in Tenant Rent will be effective retroactive to the date it would have been effective had it been reported on a timely basis. The family will be liable for any underpaid rent, and may be required to **sign a Repayment Agreement**.

The PHA will not execute a payment agreement if the payback is so much that it will take the family longer than six months to complete the agreement.

Decrease in Tenant Rent will be effective on the first of the month following completion of processing by the PHA and not retroactively.

Procedures when the Change is not Processed by the PHA in a Timely Manner

"Processed in a timely manner" means that the change goes into effect on the date it should when the family reports the change in a timely manner. If the change cannot be made effective on that date, the change is not processed by the PHA in a timely manner.

Therefore, an increase will be effective after the required thirty days' notice prior to the first of the month after completion of processing by the PHA.

If the change resulted in a decrease, the overpayment by the family will be calculated retroactively to the date it should have been effective, and the family will be credited for the amount.

G. REPORTING OF CHANGES IN FAMILY COMPOSITION

The members of the family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must inform the PHA and request approval of additional family members other than additions due to birth, adoption, marriage, court-awarded custody before the new member occupies the unit.

The PHA will not approve the addition of family members other than by birth, adoption, marriage or court-awarded custody where the occupancy standards would require a larger size unit.

All changes in family composition must be reported within 10 working days of the occurrence in writing.

If an adult family member is declared permanently absent by the head of household, the notice must contain a certification by the head of household or spouse that the member (who may be the head of household) removed is permanently absent.

The head of household must provide a statement that the head of household or spouse will notify the PHA if the removed member returns to the household for a period longer than the visitor period allowed in the lease.

Increase in Family Size

The PHA will consider a unit transfer (if needed under the Occupancy Guidelines) for additions to the family in the following cases:

Addition by marriage/or marital-type relation.

Addition of a minor who is a member of the nuclear family who had been living elsewhere.

Addition of a PHA-approved live-in attendant.

Addition of any relation of the Head or Spouse.

Addition due to birth, adoption or court-awarded custody.

Families who need a larger sized unit because of voluntary additions will have lower priority on the Transfer List than other families who are required to change unit size.

If a change due to birth, adoption, court-awarded custody, or need for a live-in attendant requires a larger size unit due to overcrowding, the change in unit size shall be made effective upon availability of an appropriately sized unit.

Definition of "Temporarily/Permanently Absent"

The PHA must compute all applicable income of every family member who is on the lease, including those who are temporarily absent.

Income of persons permanently absent will not be counted. If the spouse is temporarily absent and in the military, all military pay and allowances (except hazardous duty pay when exposed to hostile fire and any other exceptions to military pay HUD may define) is counted as income.

It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The PHA will evaluate absences from the unit in accordance with this policy.

Absence of Entire Family

These policy guidelines address situations when the family is absent from the unit, but has not moved out of the unit. In cases where the family has moved out of the unit, the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the appropriate lease termination procedures contained in this Policy.

Families are required to notify the PHA before they move out of a unit in accordance with the lease and to give the PHA information about any family absence from the unit.

Families must notify the PHA if they are going to be absent from the unit for more than twenty one consecutive days. A person with a disability may request an extension of time as an accommodation.

"Absence" means that no family member is residing in the unit.

In order to determine if the family is absent from the unit, the PHA may:

Conduct home visit

Write letters to the family at the unit

Post letters on exterior door

Telephone the family at the unit

Interview neighbors

Verify if utilities are in service

Check with Post Office for forwarding address

Contact emergency contact

If the entire family is absent from the unit, without PHA permission, for more than sixty consecutive days, the unit will be considered to be vacant and the PHA will terminate tenancy.

As a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, the PHA may approve an extension. (See Absence Due to Medical Reasons for other reasons to approve an extension.) During the period of absence, the rent and other charges must remain current.

If the absence which resulted in termination of tenancy was due to a person's disability, and the PHA can verify that the person was unable to notify the PHA in accordance with the lease provisions regarding absences, and if a suitable unit is available, the PHA may reinstate the family as an accommodation if requested by the family.

Absence of Any Member

Any member of the household will be considered permanently absent if s/he is away from the unit for two consecutive months except as otherwise provided in this Chapter.

Absence Due to Medical Reasons

If any family member leaves the household to enter a facility such as hospital, nursing home, or rehabilitation center, the PHA will seek advice from a reliable qualified source as to the likelihood and timing of their return. If the verification indicates that the family member will be permanently confined to a nursing home, the family member will be considered permanently absent. If the verification indicates that the family member will return in less than 120 consecutive days, the family member will not be considered permanently absent, as long as rent and other charges remain current.

If the person who is determined to be permanently absent is the sole member of the household, assistance will be terminated in accordance with the PHA's "Absence of Entire Family" policy.

Absence Due to Incarceration

If the sole member is incarcerated for more than 60 consecutive days, s/he will be considered permanently absent. Any member of the household, other than the sole member, will be considered permanently absent if s/he is incarcerated for 60 consecutive days. The rent and other charges must remain current during this period.

The PHA will determine if the reason for incarceration is for drug-related or criminal activity which would threaten the health, safety and right to peaceful enjoyment of the dwelling unit by other residents.

Foster Care and Absences of Children

If the family includes a child or children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care, the PHA will determine from the appropriate agency when the child/children will be returned to the home.

If the time period is to be greater than two months from the date of removal of the child(ren), the family will be required to move to a smaller size unit. If all children are removed from the home permanently, the unit size will be reduced in accordance with the PHA's occupancy guidelines.

Absence of Adult

If neither parent remains in the household and the appropriate agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the children for an indefinite period, the PHA will treat that adult as a visitor for the first sixty calendar days.

If by the end of that period, court-awarded custody or legal guardianship has been awarded to the caretaker, and the caretaker qualifies under Tenant Suitability criteria, the lease will be transferred to the caretaker.

If the court has not awarded custody or legal guardianship, but the action is in process, the PHA will secure verification from social services staff or the attorney as to the status.

The caretaker will be allowed to remain in the unit, as a visitor, until a determination of custody is made.

The PHA will transfer the lease to the caretaker, in the absence of a court order, if the caretaker qualifies under the Tenant Suitability criteria and has been in the unit for more than 12 months and it is reasonable to expect that custody will be granted.

When the PHA approves a person to reside in the unit as caretaker for the child(ren), the income of the caretaker should be counted pending a final disposition. The PHA will work with the appropriate service agencies to provide a smooth transition in these cases.

If a member of the household is subject to a court order that restricts him/her from the home for more than sixty days, the person will be considered permanently absent.

If an adult child goes into the military and leaves the household, they will be considered permanently absent.

Full time students who attend school away from the home will be treated in the following manner:

A student (other than head of household or spouse) who attends school away from home but lives with the family during school recesses may, at the family's choice, be considered either temporarily or permanently absent. If the family decides that the member is permanently absent, income of that member will not be included in total household income, the member will not be included on the lease, and the member will not be included for determination of unit size.

If the student is considered temporarily absent from the household, applicable income for that person will be appropriately counted.

Full time students who attend school away from the home and live with the family during school recess will be considered temporarily absent from the household.

Full time students who attend school away from the home and live with the family during school recess will be considered permanently absent from the household.

Visitors (See Chapter on Leasing)

Any adult not included on the HUD 50058 who has been in the unit more than 21 consecutive days, or a total of 21 cumulative days in the month will be considered to be living in the unit as an unauthorized household member.

Absence of evidence of any other address will be considered verification that the visitor is an unauthorized household member.

Statements from neighbors and/or PHA staff will be considered in making the determination.

The PHA will consider:

Statements from neighbors and/or PHA staff

Vehicle license plate verification

Post Office records

Driver's license verification

Law enforcement reports

Credit reports

Use of the unit address as the visitor's current residence for any purpose that is not explicitly temporary shall be construed as permanent residence.

The burden of proof that the individual is a visitor rests on the family. In the absence of such proof, the individual will be considered an unauthorized member of the family and the PHA will terminate the family's lease since prior approval was not requested for the addition.

Minors and college students who were part of the family but who now live away from home during the school year and are not considered members of the household may visit for up to 21 days per year without being considered a member of the household.

In a joint custody arrangement, if the minor is in the household less than 180 days per year, the minor will be considered to be an eligible visitor and not a family member. If both parents reside in Public Housing, only one parent would be able to claim the child for deductions and for determination for the occupancy standards.

H. REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY - RETENTION OF UNIT

To be considered the remaining member of the tenant family, the person must have been previously approved by the PHA to be living in the unit.

A live-in attendant, by definition, is not a member of the family and will not be considered a remaining member of the Family.

In order for a minor child to continue to receive assistance as a remaining family member:

The court has to have awarded emancipated minor status to the minor or is legally married; or

The PHA has to have verified that social services and/or the Juvenile Court has arranged for another adult to be brought into the unit to care for the child(ren) for an indefinite period.

A reduction in family size may require a transfer to an appropriate unit size per the Occupancy Standards.

I. CHANGES IN UNIT SIZE

The PHA shall grant exceptions from the occupancy standards if the family requests and the PHA determines the exceptions are justified according to this policy.

The PHA will not assign a larger bedroom size due to additions of family members other than by birth, adoption, marriage or court-awarded custody.

The PHA will consider the size of the unit and the size of the bedrooms, as well as the number of bedrooms, when an exception is requested.

When an approvable change in the circumstances in a tenant family requires another unit size, the family's move depends upon the availability of a suitable size and type of unit. If the unit is not available at the time it is requested, the family will be placed on the Transfer List.

(Reference chapter on Occupancy Standards)

J. CONTINUANCE OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES

Under the Noncitizens Rule, "Mixed" families are families that include at least one citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

"Mixed" families who were participants on June 19, 1995, shall continue receiving full assistance if they meet the following criteria:

The head of household, co-head or spouse is a U.S. citizen or has eligible immigrant status; AND

The family does not include any ineligible immigrants other than the head or spouse, or parents or children of the head, co-head or spouse.

Mixed families who qualify for continued assistance after 11/29/96 may receive prorated assistance only.

If they do not qualify for continued assistance, the member(s) that cause the family to be ineligible for continued assistance may move, or the family may choose prorated assistance (See Chapter titled "Factors Related to Total Tenant Payment Determination"). The PHA may no longer offer temporary deferral of termination (see Chapter on "Lease Terminations").

Chapter 13

LEASE TERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 966.4]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA may terminate tenancy for a family because of the family's action or failure to act in accordance with HUD regulations [24 CFR 966.4 (1)(2)], and the terms of the lease. This Chapter describes the PHA's policies for notification of lease termination and provisions of the lease.

A. TERMINATION BY TENANT

The tenant may terminate the lease by providing the PHA with a written 30 day notice (plus one day) advance notice as defined in the lease agreement.

B. TERMINATION BY PHA

Termination of tenancy will be in accordance with the PHA's lease.

The lease may be terminated by the PHA at any time by giving written notice for serious or repeated violation of material terms of the lease, such as, but not limited to the following:

Nonpayment of rent or other charges due under the Lease, or repeated chronic late payment of rent;

Failure to provide timely and accurate statements of income, assets, expenses and family composition at Admission, Interim, Special or Annual Rent Recertifications;

Assignment or subleasing of the premises or providing accommodation for boarders or lodgers;

Use of the premises for purposes other than solely as a dwelling unit for the Tenant and Tenant's household as identified in this Lease, or permitting its use for any other purposes;

Failure to abide by necessary and reasonable rules made by the PHA for the benefit and well being of the housing project and the Tenants;

Failure to abide by applicable building and housing codes materially affecting health or safety;

Failure to dispose of garbage waste and rubbish in a safe and sanitary manner;

Failure to use electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and other equipment, including elevators, in a safe manner;

Acts of destruction, defacement or removal of any part of the premises, or failure to cause guests to refrain from such acts;

Failure to pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the premises, project buildings, facilities, equipment, or common areas; or

The Tenant, any member of the Tenant's household, or a guest or other person under the Tenant's control shall not engage in criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity, *on or off* public housing premises (as defined in the lease), while the Tenant is a Tenant in public housing, and such criminal activity shall be cause for termination of tenancy. The term "drug-related criminal activity" means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use, a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

If contraband or a controlled substance is seized on the above premises, incidental to a lawful search or arrest, the PHA will be notified by the County Attorney's Office that it is to bring an unlawful detainer action against that Tenant. The PHA will then commence unlawful detainer procedures to terminate the Lease.

Alcohol abuse that the PHA determines interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Non-compliance with Non-Citizen Rule requirements.

Failure of a family member to comply with community service provisions, as grounds only for non-renewal of the lease and termination of tenancy at the end of the 12-month lease term;

Discovery after admission of facts that made the tenant ineligible;

Discovery of material false statements or fraud by the tenant in connection with an application for assistance or with reexamination of income;

Failure to accept the PHA's offer of a lease revision to an existing lease that is on a form adopted by the PHA in accordance with HUD regulations, with written notice of the offer of the revision at least 60 calendar days before the lease revision is scheduled to take effect; and with the offer specifying a reasonable time limit within that period for acceptance by the family.

Other good cause.

C. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The PHA's written Notice of Lease Termination will state the reason for the proposed termination, the date that the termination will take place, and it will offer the resident all of the rights and protections afforded by the regulations and this policy. (See Chapter on Complaints, Grievances and Hearings.)

Notices of lease termination shall be in writing and delivered to tenant or adult member of the household or sent by first class mail properly addressed to tenant **return receipt requested**.

The return of the certified mail receipt, whether signed or unsigned, shall be considered to be proof that the resident received proper notification.

The notice shall contain a statement describing the resident's right to meet with the manager to determine whether a reasonable accommodation would eliminate the need for a lease termination.

Timing of the Notice

If the PHA terminates the lease, written notice will be given as follows:

At least 14 calendar days prior to termination in the case of failure to pay rent;

A reasonable time, **defined in the lease as 30 calendar days**, considering the seriousness of the situation .

If the health or safety of other residents, PHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened; or

If any member of the household has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

If any member of the household has been convicted of a felony.

At least thirty days prior to termination in all other cases.

The PHA shall notify the Post Office that mail should no longer be delivered to the person who was evicted for criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity.

Criminal Activity

The PHA will immediately terminate tenancy of persons convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine on the premises of the assisted housing project in violation of any Federal or State law. "Premises" is defined as the building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

The PHA will terminate assistance of participants in cases where the PHA determines there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance or engages in drug-related or other criminal activity. The same will apply if it is determined that the person abuses alcohol in a way that interferes with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. This includes cases where the PHA determines that there is a pattern of illegal use of controlled substances or a pattern of alcohol abuse.

The PHA will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol to be a *pattern* if there is more than one incident during the previous twelve months.

"Engaged in or engaging in or recent history of" drug related criminal activity means any act within the past five years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved drug-related criminal activity including, without limitation, drug-related criminal activity, possession and/or use of narcotic paraphernalia, which did or did not result in the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

"Engaged in or engaging in or recent history of" criminal activity means any act within the past five years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved criminal activity that would threaten the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the public housing premises by other residents or employees of the PHA, which did or did not result in the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

In evaluating evidence of negative behavior, the PHA will give fair consideration to the seriousness of the activity with respect to how it would affect other residents, and/or likelihood of favorable conduct in the future which could be supported by evidence of rehabilitation.

The Taunton Housing Authority will not waive this policy.

The PHA will waive the requirement regarding drug-related criminal activity if:

The person demonstrates successful completion of a credible rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or

The individual involved in drug-related criminal activity is no longer in the household because the person has died or is imprisoned.

The PHA may permit continued occupancy provided the family accepts imposed conditions that the involved family member(s) does not reside in the unit. The PHA will consider evidence that the person is no longer in the household such as a either divorce decree/incarceration/ death/ copy of a new lease for the person including the owner's telephone number and address/ or other substantiating evidence.

D. RECORD KEEPING

A written record of every termination and/or eviction shall be maintained by the PHA at the development where the family was residing, and shall contain the following information:

Name of resident, number and identification of unit occupied;

Date of the Notice of Lease Termination and any other notices required by State or local law; these notices may be on the same form and will run concurrently;

Specific reason(s) for the Notices, citing the lease section or provision that was violated, and other facts pertinent to the issuing of the Notices described in detail (other than the Criminal History Report);

Date and method of notifying the resident;

Summaries of any conferences held with the resident including dates, names of conference participants, and conclusions.

Records for persons whose leases were terminated for any reason will be kept by the PHA indefinitely.

E. TERMINATIONS DUE TO INELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24
CFR 5.514]

If the PHA determines that a family member has knowingly permitted an ineligible individual to reside in the family's unit on a permanent basis, the family's assistance will be terminated for **24 months**. This provision does not apply to a family if the eligibility of the ineligible individual was considered in calculating any proration of assistance provided for the family.

Chapter 14

COMPLAINTS, GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

[24 CFR Part 966 Subpart B]

INTRODUCTION

The informal hearing requirements defined in HUD regulations are applicable to participating families who disagree with an action, decision, or inaction of the PHA. This Chapter describes the policies to be used when families disagree with a PHA decision. It is the policy of the PHA to ensure that all families have the benefit of all protections due to them under the law.

Grievances shall be handled in accordance with the PHA's approved Grievance Procedures. The written grievance procedure is incorporated into this document by reference and is the guideline to be used for grievances and appeals.

A. COMPLAINTS

The PHA will respond promptly to all complaints.

Each complaint regarding physical condition of the units may be reported by phone to the Maintenance Department. Anonymous complaints are checked whenever possible. The PHA does not require that complaints be put in writing.

Complaints from families. If a family disagrees with an action or inaction of the PHA, complaints will be referred to the Assistant Executive Director. Complaints regarding physical condition of the units may be reported by phone to the Maintenance Superintendent.

Complaints from staff. If a staff person reports a family is violating or has violated a lease provision or is not complying with program rules, the complaints will be referred to the Site Manager.

Complaints from the general public. Complaints or referrals from persons in the community in regard to the PHA or a family will be referred to the Executive Director or his/her designee.

Anonymous complaints will be checked whenever possible.

B. APPEALS BY APPLICANTS

Applicants who are determined ineligible, who do not meet the PHA's admission standards, or where the PHA does not have an appropriate size and type of unit in its inventory will be given written notification promptly, including the reason for the determination.

Ineligible applicants will be promptly provided with a letter detailing their individual status, stating the reason for their ineligibility, and offering them an opportunity for an informal hearing.

Applicants must submit their request for an informal hearing in writing to the PHA within 10 working days from the date of the notification of their ineligibility.

If the applicant requests an informal hearing, the PHA will provide an informal hearing within 30 working days of receiving the request. The PHA will notify the applicant of the place, date, and time.

Informal hearings are conducted by an impartial hearing officer. The person who is designated as the hearing officer cannot be the person who made the determination of ineligibility or a subordinate of that person.

The applicant may bring to the hearing any documentation or evidence she or he wishes and the evidence along with the data compiled by the PHA will be considered by the hearing officer.

The hearing officer will make a determination based upon the merits of the evidence presented by both sides. Within a reasonable amount of time of the date of the hearing, the hearing officer will mail a written decision to the applicant and place a copy of the decision in the applicant's file.

The grievance procedures for Public Housing tenants do not apply to PHA determinations that affect applicants.

C. APPEALS BY TENANTS

Grievances or appeals concerning the obligations of the tenant or the PHA under the provisions of the lease shall be processed and resolved in accordance with the Grievance Procedure of the PHA, which is in effect at the time such grievance or appeal arises.

(See the PHA's Grievance Procedure contained in this chapter.)

D. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR "RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO NON-CITIZENS"

Assistance to the family may not be delayed, denied or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to the receipt of the decision on the INS appeal.

Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the PHA hearing.

INS Determination of Ineligibility

If a family member claims to be an eligible immigrant and the INS SAVE system and manual search do not verify the claim, the PHA notifies the applicant or tenant within ten days of their right to appeal to the INS within thirty days or to request an informal hearing with the PHA either in lieu of or subsequent to the INS appeal.

If the family appeals to the INS, they must give the PHA a copy of the appeal and proof of mailing or the PHA may proceed to deny or terminate. The time period to request an appeal may be extended by the PHA for good cause.

The request for a PHA hearing must be made within fourteen days of receipt of the notice offering the hearing or, if an appeal was made to the INS, within fourteen days of receipt of that notice.

After receipt of a request for an informal hearing, the hearing is conducted as described in the "Grievance Procedures" section of this chapter for both applicants and participants. If the hearing officer decides that the individual is not eligible, and there are no other eligible family members the PHA will:

Deny the applicant family.

Terminate the participant.

If there are eligible members in the family, the PHA will offer to prorate assistance or give the family the option to remove the ineligible members.

All other complaints related to eligible citizen/immigrant status:

If any family member fails to provide documentation or certification as required by the regulation, that member is treated as ineligible. If all family members fail to provide, the family will be denied or terminated for failure to provide.

Participants whose assistance is pro-rated (either based on their statement that some members are ineligible or due to failure to verify eligible immigration status for some members after exercising their appeal and hearing rights described above) are entitled to a hearing based on the right to a hearing regarding determinations of Tenant Rent and Total Tenant Payment.

Families denied or terminated for fraud in connection with the non-citizens rule are entitled to a review or hearing in the same way as terminations for any other type of fraud.

E. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Definitions

Grievance. Any dispute which a tenant may have with respect to a Housing Authority action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant's lease or PHA regulations that adversely affect the individual tenant's rights, duties, welfare, or status.

Complainant. Any tenant whose grievance is presented to the PHA or at the site/management office informally or as part of the informal hearing process.

Hearing Officer/Hearing Panel. A person or persons selected in accordance with this grievance procedure to hear grievances and render a decision with respect thereto.

Tenant. A lessee or the remaining head of household of any tenant family residing in housing accommodations owned or leased by the PHA.

Elements of Due Process. An eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a State or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required.

Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction;

Opportunity for the tenant to examine all relevant documents, records, and regulations of the PHA prior to the trial for the purpose of preparing a defense;

Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel;

Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have;

A decision on the merits of the case.

Applicability

This Grievance Procedure applies to all individual grievances, except any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

Any activity, not just criminal activity, that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or PHA employees, or

Any drug-related criminal activity *on* or *off* such premises.

Pre-Hearing Procedures

Informal Conference Procedures

Any grievance shall be presented orally or in writing to the PHA office or to the housing management office that sent the notice on which the grievance is based. Written grievances must be signed by the complainant. The grievance must be presented within a reasonable time, **not past the first working day after the 5th day of the action or failure to act** that is the basis for the grievance. It may be simply stated, but shall specify:

The particular grounds upon which it is based,

The action requested; and

The name, address, and telephone number of the complainant, and similar information about the complainant's representative, if any.

The purpose of the initial discussion is to discuss and to resolve the grievance without the necessity of a formal hearing.

Within five working days, a summary of this discussion will be given to the complainant by a PHA representative. One copy will be filed in the tenant's file.

The summary will include: names of participants, the date of the meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition, and the specific reasons for the disposition. The summary will also specify the steps by which a formal hearing can be obtained.

Dissatisfaction with Informal Conference

If the complainant is dissatisfied with the proposed disposition of the grievance, s/he shall submit a written request for a hearing within 5 working days of the date of receipt of the summary of the informal meeting.

The request for a hearing must be presented to the PHA's central office legal department.

The request must specify the reason for the grievance request and the relief sought.

Failure to Request a Formal Hearing

If the complainant does not request a formal hearing within 5 working days, she or he waives his/her right to a hearing, and the PHA's proposed disposition of the grievance will become final. This section in no way constitutes a waiver of the complainant's right to contest the PHA's disposition in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

Right to a Hearing

After exhausting the informal conference procedures outlined above, a complainant shall be entitled to a hearing before a hearing officer.

The head of household or other adult household member must attend the hearing.

If rescheduling of the hearing is necessary, the hearing must be rescheduled at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled hearing time or the complainant waives their right to a hearing.

If the complainant fails to appear within twenty minutes of the scheduled time, the complainant waives their right to a hearing.

The PHA will provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. The PHA must be notified within 48 hours of the scheduled time if special accommodations are required.

Selection of Hearing Officer

A grievance hearing shall be conducted by an impartial person or persons appointed by the PHA other than the person who made or approved the PHA action under review, or a subordinate of such person.

Procedures to Obtain a Hearing

Informal Prerequisite

All grievances must be informally presented as a prerequisite to a formal hearing.

The hearing officer may waive the prerequisite informal conference if, and only if, the complainant can show good cause why s/he failed to proceed informally.

Escrow Deposit

Before a hearing is scheduled in any grievance involving an amount of rent the PHA claims is due, except grievances concerning imputed welfare benefits or use of minimum rent, the complainant shall pay to the PHA all rent due and payable as of the month preceding the month in which the act or failure to act took place. Grievances concerning imputed welfare benefits and minimum rents are exempt from the escrow deposit requirement.

The complainant shall thereafter deposit the same amount of the monthly rent in an escrow account each month until the complaint is resolved by decision of the hearing official or panel.

The PHA may waive these escrow requirements in extraordinary circumstances.

Unless so waived, failure to make the required escrow payments shall result in termination of the grievance procedure.

Failure to make such payments does not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the PHA's disposition of the grievance in any appropriate judicial proceeding.

Scheduling

If the complainant complies with the procedures outlined above, a hearing shall be scheduled by the **hearing officer** promptly within 30 working days at a time and place reasonably convenient to the complainant and the PHA.

A written notification of the date, time, place, and procedures governing the hearing shall be delivered to the complainant and the appropriate PHA official.

Hearing Procedures

The hearing shall be held before a hearing officer.

The complainant shall be afforded a fair hearing and be provided the basic safeguards of due process to include:

The opportunity to examine and to copy before the hearing, **at the expense of the complainant**, all documents, records and regulations of the PHA that are relevant to the hearing with at least a 24 hour notice to the legal department prior to the hearing. Any document not so made available after request by the complainant may not be relied upon by the PHA at the hearing.

The PHA shall also have the opportunity to examine and to copy **at the expense of the PHA** all documents, records and statements that the family plans to submit during the hearing to refute the PHA's inaction or proposed action. Any documents not so made available to the PHA may not be relied upon at the hearing.

The right to a private hearing unless otherwise requested by the complainant.

The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen as a representative.

The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the complaint, to controvert evidence presented by the PHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the PHA relies, limited to the issues for which the complainant has received the opportunity for a formal hearing; and

The right to a decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

If the **hearing officer** determines that the issue has been previously decided in another proceeding, a decision may be rendered without proceeding with the hearing.

If the complainant or PHA fail to appear at the scheduled hearing, the **hearing officer** may:

make a determination that the party has waived his/her right to a hearing.

Such a determination in no way waives the complainant's right to appropriate judicial proceedings in another forum.

At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the PHA must sustain the burden of justifying the PHA action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed.

The hearing shall be conducted by the **hearing officer** as follows:

Informal: Oral and documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint may be received without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings;

Formal: The **hearing officer** shall require the PHA, complainant, counsel, and other participants and spectators to conduct themselves in an orderly manner. The failure to comply with the directions of the hearing official/panel to maintain order will result in the exclusion from the proceedings, or a decision adverse to the interests of the disorderly party and granting or denial of the relief sought, as appropriate.

The PHA arranges, in advance, in writing, for a transcript or audiotape of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy of such transcript.

Decisions of the Hearing Officer

The **hearing officer** shall give the PHA and the complainant a written decision, including the reasons for the decision, within a reasonable amount of time following the hearing. The PHA will place one copy in the tenant files. The written decision will be sent to the address provided at the hearing.

The decision of the **hearing officer** shall be binding on the PHA which shall take all actions necessary to carry out the decision, unless the complainant requests Board action within five working days prior to the next Board meeting. The PHA Commissioners' decision will be mailed to the complainant within a reasonable amount of time following the Board meeting, and so notifies the complainant that:

The grievance does not concern the PHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease or PHA regulations which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare or status;

The decision of the **hearing officer** is contrary to applicable Federal, State, or local law, HUD regulations or requirements of the Annual Contributions Contract between HUD and the PHA.

A decision by the **hearing officer** or PHA Commissioners in favor of the PHA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or part shall not constitute a waiver of, nor affect in any manner whatever, the rights of the complainant to a trial or judicial review in any proceedings which may thereafter be brought in the matter.

Housing Authority Eviction Actions

If a tenant has requested a hearing in accordance with these duly adopted Grievance Procedures on a complaint involving a PHA notice of termination of tenancy, and the **hearing officer** upholds the PHA action, the PHA shall not commence an eviction action until it has served a notice to vacate on the tenant.

In no event shall the notice to vacate be issued prior to the decision of the **hearing officer** having been mailed or delivered to the complainant.

Such notice to vacate must be in writing and specify that if the tenant fails to quit the premises within the applicable statutory period, or on the termination date as stated in the notice of termination, whichever is later, appropriate action will be brought against the complainant. The complainant may be required to pay court costs and attorney fees.

Chapter 15

FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter describes the PHA's policies for the recovery of monies that have been underpaid by families. It describes the methods that will be utilized for collection of monies and the guidelines for different types of debts. It is the PHA's policy to meet the informational needs of families, and to communicate the program rules in order to avoid family debts. Before a debt is assessed against a family, the file must contain documentation to support the PHA's claim that the debt is owed. The file must further contain written documentation of the method of calculation, in a clear format for review by the family or other interested parties.

When families owe money to the PHA, the PHA will make every effort to collect it. The PHA will use a variety of collection tools to recover debts including, but not limited to:

Requests for lump sum payments

Civil suits

Payment agreements

Collection agencies

Credit bureaus

Income tax set-off programs

A. PAYMENT AGREEMENT FOR FAMILIES

A Payment Agreement as used in this Plan is a document entered into between the PHA and a person who owes a debt to the PHA. It is similar to a promissory note, but contains more details regarding the nature of the debt, the terms of payment, any special provisions of the agreement, and the remedies available to the PHA upon default of the agreement.

The PHA will enter into a payment agreement depending upon the amount owed to the PHA and the income status.

Late Payments

A payment will be considered to be in arrears if:

The payment has not been received by the close of the business day on which the payment was due. If the due date is on a weekend or holiday, the due date will be at the close of the next business day.

If the family's payment agreement is in arrears, the PHA will:

Terminate tenancy

If the family requests a transfer to another unit and has a payment agreement in place and the payment agreement is not in arrears:

The family will be required to pay the balance in full prior to the unit transfer.

Payment Schedule for Monies Owed to the PHA

Initial Payment Due

(% of Total Amount)	Amount Owed	Maximum Term
[_5% to 10%]	0 - \$500	3 - 6 months
[_11% to 15%]	\$501 - \$1,000	6 -10 months
[_16% to 20%]	\$1,001 - \$2,500	12 -18 months

There are some circumstances in which the PHA will not enter into a payment agreement. They are:

If the family already has a payment agreement in place.

If the PHA determines that the family has committed program fraud.

Guidelines for Payment Agreements

Payment agreements will be executed between the PHA and the head of household only.

Monthly payments may be decreased in cases of hardship with the prior notice of the family, verification of the hardship, and the approval of the Site Manager.

No transfer will be approved until the debt is paid in full unless the transfer is the result of the following causes, and the payment agreement is current:

Family size exceeds the maximum occupancy guidelines

A natural disaster

Additional Monies Owed

If the family has a payment agreement in place and incurs an additional debt to the PHA:

The PHA will not enter into more than one payment agreement at a time with the same family.

B. DEBTS DUE TO FRAUD/NON-REPORTING OF INFORMATION

HUD's definition of program fraud and abuse is a single act or pattern of actions that constitutes false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantive fact, made with intent to deceive or mislead.

Family Error/Late Reporting

Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines in the Payment Section of this Chapter.

Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to repay in accordance with the payment procedures for program fraud, below.

Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to repay in a lump sum within 60 days. If the family pays the amount in full within this time period, the PHA may continue assistance to the family.

Program Fraud

Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines in Section A of this Chapter.

Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to repay it in accordance with the payment procedures for program fraud, below.

Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to repay the amount in full within 60 days. If the full amount is paid within this time period, and the family is still eligible, the PHA will continue assistance to the family.

If a family owes an amount in which equals or exceeds \$5000 as a result of program fraud, the case will be referred to the Inspector General. Where appropriate, the PHA will refer the case for criminal prosecution.

Payment Procedures for Program Fraud

Families who commit program fraud or untimely reporting of increases in income will be subject to the following procedures:

The family will be required to pre-pay 1/3 of the amount owed prior to or upon execution of the payment agreement.

The amount of the monthly payment will be determined in accordance with the family's current income.

C. WRITING OFF DEBTS

Debts will be written off if:

The debtor's whereabouts are unknown and the debt is more than two years old.

A determination is made that the debtor is judgment proof.

The debtor is deceased.

The debtor is confined to an institution indefinitely.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I INTRODUCTION.....	3
II. MANDATORY POLICIES	3
A. HOW FAMILIES ARE SELECTED FROM THE WAITING LIST – 982.204(A).....	3
B. PROCEDURES FOR REMOVING NAMES FROM THE WAITING LIST – 982.204(C)	4
1 – <i>Purge of the Waiting List</i>	4
2 – <i>Other Reasons for Removal</i>	4
C. PROCEDURES FOR CLOSING AND REOPENING THE WAITING LIST – 982.206	4
D. DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE- 982.552(A)(2) AND (B)	5
1. <i>Definition of Denial of Assistance and Termination of Assistance</i>	5
2. <i>Mandatory Grounds for Denial or Termination</i> 24 CFR 982.552(b).....	5
3. <i>Discretionary Grounds for Denial or Termination</i> 24 CFR 982.552.(c).....	6
4. <i>Housing Authority Considerations</i>	7
E. TERM OF THE VOUCHER; EXTENSIONS; AND SUSPENSIONS – 982.303	8
1. <i>Terms</i>	8
2. <i>Suspension of Term</i>	8
F. SPECIAL RULES FOR USE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE VOUCHERS	8
G. DEFINITION OF A FAMILY, 24 CFR 982.201 (D)	9
1. <i>Mandatory Definitions</i>	9
2. <i>Housing Authority Additional Definitions</i>	9
H. WHEN A FAMILY IS CONSIDERED “CONTINUOUSLY ASSISTED”	9
I. ENCOURAGING PARTICIPATION BY OWNERS IN NON POVERTY/MINORITY AREAS	9
J. ASSISTING A FAMILY THAT CLAIMS “ILLEGAL DISCRIMINATION” HAS PREVENTED THEM FROM LEASING A UNIT – 982.304	10
K. PROVIDING INFORMATION TO PROSPECTIVE OWNERS ABOUT THE FAMILY – 982.307(B)	10
L. DISAPPROVAL OF OWNERS – 982.306(C)	11
1. <i>Mandatory Denial</i>	11
2. <i>Discretionary Denial</i>	11
M. SUBSIDY STANDARDS – 982.402.....	12
N. FAMILY ABSENCE FROM THE UNIT – 982.312(E)	12
O. WHO REMAINS ON THE PROGRAM IF THE FAMILY BREAKS UP – 982.315	13
P. INFORMAL REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR APPLICANTS – 982.554(B).....	13
1. <i>Notice</i>	13
2. <i>Procedures</i>	14
3. <i>When Informal Review is Not Required</i>	14
4. <i>Informal Hearing for Non-Citizen Rule Matters</i>	14
5. <i>Decisions</i>	14
Q. INFORMAL HEARING PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPANTS – 982.555(E)	15
1. <i>When an Informal Hearing is Required</i>	15
2. <i>When an Informal Hearing is Not Required</i>	16
3. <i>Notice to Family</i>	16
4. <i>Hearing Procedures</i>	17
5. <i>Informal Hearings for Non-Citizen Rule Matters</i>	17
R. THE PROCESS FOR ESTABLISHING AND REVISING PAYMENT STANDARDS	17

S. METHOD FOR DETERMINING RENT REASONABLENESS – 982.503	18
T. USE OF SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES.....	19
1 – Reasonable Accommodation	19
2 – Single Room Occupancy 24 CFR 602	19
3 – Congregate Housing 24 CFR 606.....	19
4 – Group Homes 24 CFR 982.610, 612.....	19
5 – Shared Housing 24.CFR 982.615	20
6. Cooperative Housing 24 CFR 982.619.....	20
7 – Manufactured Homes	21
U. PAYMENTS BY FAMILIES WHO OWE MONEY TO THE HA – 982.552(B)(6)(7) AND (8)	22
V. INTERIM REPORTING AND PROCESSING POLICIES – 982.516(B).....	23
1 – Mandatory Interim Examination.....	23
W. POLICIES THAT PROHIBIT OR LIMIT FAMILY MOVES DURING THE INITIAL YEAR OF ASSISTED	23
X. BOARD APPROVAL OF ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVES – 982.155(B)(2)	23
Y. PROCEDURAL GUIDELINES AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR CONDUCTING REQUIRED HQS	24
INSPECTIONS - 982.405.....	24
1 – When Inspection Shall be Performed.....	24
2 – Standards Utilized.....	24
3 – Time Parameter for Repairs and Consequences of Failure to Repair:	25
Z. SCREENING OF APPLICANTS FOR FAMILY BEHAVIOR OR SUITABILITY FOR TENANCY – 982.307	26
III. ADDITIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN POLICIES.....	26
DISCRETION TO ALLOW PORTABILITY IMMEDIATELY FOR NEW ADMISSIONS WHO DID NOT RESIDE IN THE PHA’S JURISDICTION WHEN APPLICATION WAS MADE – 982.353(C)(2)(III)	26
DISCRETION TO PERMIT A FAMILY TO SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE REQUEST FOR LEASE APPROVAL AT A TIME OR REQUEST FOR TENANCY APPROVAL– 982.302(B).....	26
POLICY THAT ESTABLISHES WHO YOU WILL ALLOW TO BE ADDED TO AN EXISTING FAMILY (OTHER THAN ADDITIONS FROM BIRTH, ADOPTION OR COURT-AWARDED CUSTODY) – 982.551(H)(2).....	26
POLICY CONCERNING RESIDENCE BY A FOSTER CHILD OR LIVE-IN-AIDE 982.551(H)(4).....	26

Section 8 Administrative Plan Taunton Housing Authority

I Introduction

This Administrative Plan is prepared in accordance with the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as set forth at 24 CFR 982.54. Throughout this document the term "Department" or "HUD" shall mean the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development. The term "Authority" or "HA" shall mean the Taunton Housing Authority. The term "FMR" shall mean, "Fair Market Rent" for the federal Section 8 program as determined by the Department of HUD. Other abbreviations will be so noted within the body of this document.

The Housing Authority is aware of the requirement to provide a Reasonable Accommodation in its rules or policies when so required under the law. Thus, certain policies described herein may be amended in specific situations if to do so is required as a reasonable accommodation to an individual with a disability. The provision of such accommodation shall not mean that such policy has been altered or amended and the Authority shall retain full authority to continue to enforce policies as so described within this plan for all other clients.

II. Mandatory Policies

A. How Families are Selected From the Waiting List – 982.204(a)

Mainstream Applicants will be placed on the Section 8 waiting list according to priority and such families will be selected according to date and time of application within their priority category. These priorities are "local preferences." *Priority I* will be residency and applicants serviced first. All other applicants will be considered "standard" applicants and will be selected only after all applicants with a priority have been selected. Priorities are set forth in the attached Exhibit A.

Section 8 Applicants will be placed on the regular Section 8 waiting list according to priority and such families will be selected according to lottery number within their priority category. These priorities are "local preferences." *Priority I* will be based upon residency, local applicants will be serviced first. . All other applicants will be considered "standard applicants and will be selected only after all applicants with a priority have been selected. . However, to the extent that an applicant is not extremely low income," (ELI) the Housing Authority may elect to serve an "extremely low income" applicant even if he/she applied after a client who is very low or low income if the Authority must serve an ELI client in order to meet the new HUD requirement to serve 75% ELI clients per year.

All others are considered standard applicants.

In addition to a Local preference the Housing Authority shall give preference to elderly

persons/families, disabled persons/families and displaced persons/families over other single persons.

*Preference will be granted to families that have been displaced by Government Action.

B. Procedures for Removing Names From the Waiting List¹ – 982.204(c)

1 – Purge of the Waiting List

If determined necessary by the Housing Authority, on an annual basis, the Authority may send a letter to all applicants on the Section 8 waiting list. This letter will be sent to the address listed on the Section 8 waiting list or on any “Change of Address” which was completed and sent to the Housing Authority. Clients will be requested to respond to the mailing within a time parameter set forth in the letter and the letter shall indicate that failure to respond will result in the removal of his/her name from the Section 8 waiting list. In the event that the applicant does not respond within the applicable time parameter, his/her name shall be removed from the Section 8 waiting list.

2 – Other Reasons for Removal

In addition to the Annual Waiting List Purge, applicant names will be removed if:

- a. the applicant requests removal of his/her name from the waiting list;
- b. the applicant fails to respond to a written request to supply information to the Housing Authority;
- c. the applicant fails to attend a scheduled appointment at the Housing Authority; or;
- d. the applicant does not meet Section 8 eligibility criteria as set forth in Federal Regulations or by Housing Authority rules/policies;
- e. other reasons not prohibited by regulation or State or Federal law.

C. Procedures for Closing and Reopening the Waiting List – 982.206

When the Authority opens the Section 8 waiting list, public notice will be given so that families are informed that they may apply for tenant based assistance. This public notice will state where and when the applicant may apply.

The public notice will be published in the following newspaper(s) of general circulation: Taunton Daily Gazette
minority media will be contacted if available.

In the event that the above referenced newspaper(s) and/or minority media are not available or practical for use, comparable minority media/newspapers will be utilized by the HA.

The opening for the Section 8 waiting list shall be for a minimum of **2 days**. However, the notice shall state the exact amount of time the list shall be open. Once the list is closed, all

¹ Please note that upon request, reasonable accommodations will be made for persons with disabilities.

applicants will be placed on the waiting list in the following manner (subject to the Authorities, Priorities applicable as set forth in Section IIA of this Administrative Plan):

Mainstream Waiting List will be selected according to date and time of receipt of application by the Housing Authority (date and time will be stamped or noted upon the application) and Local Preference.

Section 8 regular waiting list all applications will be placed into a lottery and numbers will be assigned accordingly.

The regular Section 8 waiting list shall remain closed as long as there is a sufficient pool of applicants to be served in relation to the number of Section 8 subsidies available to the Authority.

D. Denial of Assistance- 982.552(a)(2) and (b)

1. Definition of Denial of Assistance and Termination of Assistance

a. Denial of assistance for an applicant may include any or all of the following:

- i.** Denying listing on the Housing Authority Waiting List;
- ii.** Denying or withdrawing a voucher;
- iii.** Refusing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) Contract;²
- iv.** Refusing to approve a lease; and
- v.** Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

b. Termination of Assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- i.** Refusing to enter into a HAP contract;
- ii.** Refusing to approve a lease;
- iii.** Terminating a HAP payments under an outstanding HAP contract; and
- iv.** Refusing to process or provide assistance under Portability Procedures.

2. Mandatory Grounds for Denial or Termination 24 CFR 982.552(b)

² This section of the Administrative Plan shall not serve to limit or affect the exercise of the Housing Authority rights and remedies against the owner under the HAP contract, including termination, suspension, or reduction of payments or termination of said contract.

The Housing Authority must deny program assistance for an applicant, or terminate assistance for a participant for any of the following grounds:

- a. If any member of the family has been evicted from Federally Assisted Housing for serious violation of the lease and a reasonable³ time period has not passed since such eviction;
- b. If any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with part 5, subparts B and F of Title 24 Code of the Federal Regulations;
- c. If any member of the family does not establish citizenship or eligible immigration status and the Housing Authority is required to deny admission on such basis as required under 24 CFR part 5;
- d. If any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with 24 CFR part 760 and 24 CFR part 813; and
- e. If according to 24 CFR part 5, the termination is required because a family member has not established citizenship or eligible immigration status.

3. Discretionary Grounds for Denial or Termination 24 CFR 982.552.(c)

The Housing Authority may deny admission to the Section 8 Program or terminate program assistance for a participant based upon the following grounds:

- a. The family violates any family obligations under the program as set forth in 24 CFR 982.551;
- b. Any member of the family has ever been evicted from Federal or State public housing;
- c. This Housing Authority or any other Housing Authority has terminated assistance under the Section 8 Program for any member of the family;
- d. If any member of the family has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any Federal Housing Program;
- e. The family currently owes rent or other amounts to this Housing Authority or any other Housing Authority in connection with Section 8 or Public Housing Assistance under the 1937 Act;
- f. If the family has not reimbursed any Housing Authority for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit or other amounts owed by the family under the lease;

³ The HA will determine what is a reasonable period of time in each instance based upon the facts and circumstances of each individual case. Factors to be considered include, but shall not be limited to, members of the family involved in the action for eviction and members of the applicant family and counseling or other programs in which the family has been involved in since the eviction.

- g.** If the family breaches an agreement with the HA to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA; (At its discretion the HA may offer the family the opportunity to enter into an agreement to pay amounts owed to a PHA or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA. The HA will prescribe the terms of the agreement);
 - h.** If a family participating in the Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) program fails to comply, without good cause, with the family's FSS Contract of Participation;
 - i.** If the family has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel;
 - j.** If the family fails to fulfill its obligations under the Section 8 Welfare-To-Work Voucher program; and
 - k.** If any member of the family commits violent or drug related criminal activities.
- (i)** – In determining whether to deny or terminate assistance based on drug related criminal activity, the HA may deny assistance if the preponderance of the evidence indicates that a family member has engaged in such activity, regardless of whether the family member has been arrested or convicted.
- (ii)** – If the denial or termination of assistance is because of illegal use or possession for personal use of a controlled substance, such use or possession must have occurred within one (1) year before the date that the HA provides notice to the family of the HA determination to deny or terminate assistance.
- (iii)** – Further, the HA may not deny or terminate assistance if the family member can show that he/she:
- (1)** – has an addiction to a controlled substance, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment and;
 - (2)** – the family member is recovering or has recovered from such addiction and does not currently use or possess controlled substances. The HA may require a family member who has engaged in the illegal use of drugs to submit evidence of participation in, or successful completion of, a treatment program as a condition to being allowed to reside in the unit.

4. Housing Authority Considerations

In deciding whether to deny or terminate assistance because of an action or failure to act by members of the family, the HA has discretion to consider all of the circumstances in each case, including the seriousness of the case, the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, and the effects of denial or termination of assistance on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act.

E. Term of the Voucher; Extensions; and Suspensions – 982.303

1. Terms

The Housing Authority shall issue vouchers with an initial term of 60 Days.

An extension of 2 to 60 days will be granted upon request if a member of the family is a disabled person and the extension is needed because of this disability.

In addition, the HA may grant an additional 2 to 60 days even if the family does not contain a disabled person if the Housing Authority is informed by the family that, although a diligent housing search was made, the family was unable to locate suitable housing. The Housing Authority may require that the family provide evidence of their diligent housing search prior to the HA granting this extension.

Upon request by the family, the Housing Authority may, in its discretion, issue an extension beyond the 120 days if such extension is necessary as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Such extensions will be granted in writing by the HA only when the HA considers the documentation submitted by the family to be sufficient to justify this extension.

2. Suspension of Term

“Suspension” means stopping the clock on the term of a family’s voucher after the family submits a Request for Lease Approval (RLA) or Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

The HA will suspend the term of the voucher from the date the “Request for Lease Approval (RLA) or Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) is submitted to the HA until the date upon which the HA informs the family that the unit in question is “approved for occupancy” or is “denied.”

F. Special Rules for Use of Special Purpose Vouchers

HUD has provided funding to this Housing Authority for the special programs listed below:

Non Elderly Mainstream Housing Program

Special criteria for eligibility and use of these special purpose vouchers are set forth in the Funding Application for this program and this (these) document(s) are available at the HA for inspection upon request.

No formal funding application was provided for Preservation or Enhanced Vouchers. The use of such subsidies, including determination of the total tenant payment rent for the unit (etc), are governed by Federal Statutes which are interpreted and further defined in HUD Notices, which are published by HUD on a regular basis. The rules for the use of these vouchers may be found in the HUD Notices governing the Preservation or the Enhanced Voucher Program. These notices are available at the Housing Authority upon request.

G. Definition of a Family, 24 CFR 982.201 (d)

1. Mandatory Definitions

A family includes a group with a child or children.

A group of persons consisting of two or more elderly persons or disabled persons living together, one or more elderly or disabled persons living with one or more live-in-aides qualifies as a family.

A child who is temporarily away from home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family.

2. Housing Authority Additional Definitions

In addition, the Housing Authority has determined that the following qualify as a “family:”

A single elderly person;

A single displaced person;

A single disabled person and;

Any other single person

H. When a Family is Considered “Continuously Assisted”

A family is considered continuously assisted even if they were not subsidized under a program covered under the 1937 Housing Act provided that such period of non-receipt of subsidy assistance is related to certain program technicalities. Example of a program technicality includes a move with tenant based assistance where the new HAP is not executed due to no fault of the Section 8 participant. The Housing Authority will make this determination on a case by case basis taking into consideration the facts and circumstances of each case.

I. Encouraging Participation by Owners in Non Poverty/Minority Areas

The Housing Authority encourages participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low income or minority concentration. Definition of such areas is referenced in the City or State Consolidation Plan and/or the Housing Authority’s five-year plan.

The following are activities which encourage participation by owners of suitable units outside areas of low income or minority concentration (check which apply to your PHA).

1. This PHA has a relationship with area social service agencies. As such, certain participants have access to counseling services, such as an agent who will assist them to locate units in areas outside of poverty or minority concentration.
2. The THA is a member of the City of Taunton Fair Housing Commission and landlord outreach workshops are performed at the THA .
3. This PHA has a relationship with local realtors who list properties for rent in areas of low poverty/minority concentration.

J. Assisting a Family That Claims “Illegal Discrimination” has Prevented Them From Leasing a Unit – 982.304

In the event that a family informs the HA that they have been illegally discriminated against and, due to such discrimination, they were prevented from leasing a particular unit, the family will be provided with appropriate Discrimination Complaint Forms and/or information which may include.

1. A Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination (MCAD) Complaint Form
2. A HUD Discrimination Complaint Form

The family may also be provided with the telephone numbers for the following:

HUD’s Fair Housing Enforcement Center: - (617) 565-5304
MCAD - (617) 727-3990

K. Providing Information to Prospective Owners About the Family – 982.307(b)

Under Federal Regulations the HA is required to notify prospective landlords of:

1. The family’s current and prior address (as shown in the HA’s records); and
2. The name and address (if known to the HA) of the landlord at the family’s current and prior address.

Subject to privacy and confidentiality laws:

Upon the request for such information by the prospective landlord, if the information is contained in Housing Authority records, the information will be provided to the prospective landlord by the HA.

The Housing Authority will not provide prospective landlords any additional information related to screening the tenant. The landlord is responsible for tenant screening.

L. Disapproval of Owners – 982.306(c)

1. Mandatory Denial

- a.** The Housing Authority will not approve a unit if the HA has been informed, by HUD or otherwise, that the owner is debarred, suspended, or subject to limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24.
- b.** When directed by HUD, the HA will not approve a unit if the Federal Government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other Federal Equal Opportunity Requirements and such action is pending.
- c.** When directed by HUD, the HA will not approve a unit if a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other Federal Equal Opportunity Requirements.

2. Discretionary Denial

The Housing Authority may deny approval to lease a unit from an owner for any of the following reasons:

- a.** The owner has violated obligations under a HAP contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f).
- b.** The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any Federal Housing Program.
- c.** The owner has engaged in any drug related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity.
- d.** The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs, or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project based Section 8 Assistance or leased under any other Federal Housing Program.
- e.** The owner has a history or practice of failing to terminate tenancy of tenants of units assisted under Section 8 or any other Federally Assisted Housing Program for activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the control of any member of the household that:
 - (1)** – threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;
 - (2)** – threatens the health and safety of other residents, of employees of the HA, or of owner employees or other persons engaged in management of the housing;

(3) – threatens the health or safety of or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residency by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or

(4) – engages in drug related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.

f. The owner has not paid state or local real estate taxes, fines or assessments.

g. Any other reasons determined reasonable by the Housing Authority and prohibited by law.

For purposes of this section “owner” includes principal or other interested party.

Nothing in this section of the Administrative Plan is intended to give any owner any right to participate in the program.

M. Subsidy Standards – 982.402

The subsidy standards for the Housing Authority are designed to provide for the smallest number of bedrooms without overcrowding.

Two adults will share a bedroom unless they are related by blood.

Two children of the opposite sex will not share a bedroom.

Two children of the same sex will share a bedroom.

Adults and children will not be required to share a bedroom.

Live-in-aides will be counted in determining family unit size.

Upon request and verification of the necessity for such, exceptions of subsidy standards may be made by the Housing Authority if to do so serves to provide a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability.

N. Family Absence From the Unit – 982.312(e)

The family may be absent from the unit for brief periods.

If a family will be absent from the unit for more than **(sixty (60))** consecutive days, such family must receive advance written approval from the Housing Authority or such family will be considered absent from the unit for more than a brief period and Housing Assistance payments will be terminated.

In no instance will approval for absence from the unit of more than one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days be granted.

The Housing Authority may, in its sole discretion, under compelling circumstances, allow a family who necessitated absence from the unit for more than 180 consecutive calendar days to be readmitted to the Section 8 Program and assistance will be resumed at such time, provided that the family still meets all eligibility criteria for the Section 8 Program. This allowance will generally only be granted when a medical necessity, domestic violence, or other compelling circumstances were the cause for absence from the unit. In such cases the HA will take into consideration whether the family acted in a responsible manner in an attempt to fulfill their obligations in relation to the Section 8 program.

O. Who Remains on the Program if the Family Breaks Up – 982.315

The Housing Authority is bound by the court's determination if a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family in a divorce or separation decree.

When no such court determination has been made, the Housing Authority shall determine which members of an assisted family will continue to receive assistance if an assisted family breaks up. In making this determination, the HA shall consider the interests of all assisted family members. The HA will decide which family member receives the voucher on a case by case basis, and the following factors may be included in the Housing Authority's decision:

- (1) – the interests of any minor child/children;
- (2) – the interests of ill, elderly, or disabled family members;
- (3) – whether family members were forced to leave the unit as a result of actual or threatened physical violence, by a spouse or other member of the household, (the HA shall take this factor into consideration regardless of whether the individual(s) leaving the unit are the victim or the perpetrator).
- (4) – family members remaining in the original assisted unit;
- (5) – if the sole remaining members of the household are all minors, an adult guardian of such minor children may be added to the family composition as the new “head of household” and;
- (6) – any other factors which in the discretion of the Housing Authority will affect the fairness and reasonableness of the determination.

P. Informal Review Procedures for Applicants – 982.554(b)

1. Notice

The Housing Authority will give an applicant for Section 8 assistance prompt notice of a decision denying assistance. The notice will contain:

- (a) – a brief statement of the reasons for the decision; and
- (b) – state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision; and
- (c) – describe how to obtain the informal review.

2. Procedures

- (a) – The informal review will be conducted by an employee of the HA who did not make or approve the decision under review. Nor will the person conducting the review be a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision under review.
- (b) – The applicant will be provided with the opportunity to present written or oral objections to the HA decision.

3. When Informal Review is Not Required

An informal review is not required in the following instances:

- (a) – In the event of a discretionary administrative determination by the HA;
- (b) – For general policy issues or class grievances;
- (c) – A determination of family unit size under HA subsidy standards;
- (d) – An HA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of voucher term;
- (e) – An HA determination not to grant approval of the tenancy;
- (f) – An HA determination that a unit selected by the applicant is not in compliance with HQS;
- (g) – An HA determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS because of the family size or composition.

4. Informal Hearing for Non-Citizen Rule Matters

The informal hearing provisions for denial of assistance on the basis of ineligible immigration status are contained in 24 CFR part 5.

5. Decisions

The Informal Hearing Decision will be made promptly within a reasonable time parameter. However, the time parameter for the issuance of such decision will depend in each instance upon the complexity of the case and the necessity to perform research and/or review evidence.

Q. Informal Hearing Procedures for Participants – 982.555(e)

1. When an Informal Hearing is Required

The Housing Authority will give a participant family the opportunity of an Informal Hearing to consider whether the following HA decisions relating to the individual circumstances of a participant family are in accordance with the law, regulations, and HA policies.

- *(a)** – A determination of the family’s annual or adjusted income and the use of such income to compute the HAP payment.
- (b)** – A determination of the appropriate utility allowance for tenant paid utilities from the HA utility allowance schedule.
- (c)** – A determination of the family unit size under the HA subsidy standards.
- *(d)** – An HA determination to deny a family’s request for an exception to the HA’s subsidy standards.
- *(e)** – A determination to terminate assistance for a participant family because of the family’s action or failure to act (see 24 CFR 982.552).
- *(f)** – A decision to terminate assistance because the participant family has been absent from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted under HA policy and HUD rules.

In the cases noted with an * (a, d, e and f), the HA must give the opportunity for an informal hearing before the HA terminates HAP payments under HAP contract.

2. When an Informal Hearing is Not Required

The Housing Authority is not required to provide a participant family an opportunity for an Informal Hearing for any of the following:

- (a) – Discretionary administrative determinations by the HA;
- (b) – General policy issues or class grievances;
- (c) – Establishment of the HA utility allowance schedule;
- (d) – An HA determination not to approve an extension of a suspension of voucher term;
- (e) – An HA determination not to approve a unit or a lease;
- (f) – An HA determination that an assisted unit is not in compliance with HQS. (However, a hearing must be granted if termination is based upon HQS breach *caused by the family* as described in 24 CFR 982.551 (c)).
- (g) – An HA determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS due to family unit size;
- (h) – A determination by the HA to exercise or not to exercise any right or remedy against the owner under a HAP contract.

3. Notice to Family

- (a) Situations a - c of Section 1, “When an Informal Hearing is Required;” (adjusted income; utility allowances; family unit size): In situation listed in Part 1 numbers a, b, and c of this section, the HA must notify the family that the family may ask for an explanation of the basis of the HA determination and if the family does not agree with the determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the decision.
- (b) – Situations d – f of Section 1, “ When an Informal Hearing is Required;” (exceptions to subsidy standards, termination under 982.552 Family Act, Failure to Act, Absence from the Unit). In cases described in letters d, e, and f of Section 1, set forth previously, the HA will give the family prompt written notice that the family may request a hearing.

The Notice Will:

- 1. Contain a brief written statement of the reasons for the decision;
- 2. State that if the family does not agree with the decision, the family may request an Informal Hearing on the decision;
- 3. State a deadline within which the family must request the Informal Hearing.

4. Hearing Procedures

The hearing will proceed within a reasonably expeditious time parameter after the request is made provided that the request is made within the stated deadline.

The family may examine, before the hearing, any documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The family may copy any such documents, at the family's expense. If the HA does not make the documents available to the family before the hearing upon request of the family, the documents may not be relied upon at the hearing.

The HA must be given the opportunity to examine any documents the family plans to present at the hearing. The HA may copy such documents at the Housing Authority's expense. If the family does not make the documents available for the HA upon request, the family may not rely on the documents at the hearing.

Documents include records and regulations.

The family may be represented by a lawyer or another representative at the family's own request.

The hearing will be conducted by a person designated by the HA. This person will not be the person who made or approved the decision that is the subject of the hearing or a subordinate of such person. This person will regulate the conduct at the hearing in a manner consistent with HUD regulations. Specifically, he /she will ensure the following:

- 1 – that the HA and the family are given the opportunity to present evidence;
- 2 – that the HA and the family are given the opportunity to question any witnesses;
- 3 – that evidence is considered without regard to the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings; and,
- 4 – that a written decision is issued which states the reasons for the decision and that a copy of the decision is promptly furnished to the family.

Factual determinations shall be based upon a preponderance of the evidence standard.

5. Informal Hearings for Non-Citizen Rule Matters

The Informal Hearing provisions for the denial of assistance on the basis of ineligible immigration status are contained in 24 CFR part 5.

R. The Process for Establishing and Revising Payment Standards

The payment standard may be set by the HA between 90% and 110% of the Fair Market Rent Level.

On an annual basis, the Housing Authority shall review leasing rates and/or the rent burden of assisted families to determine if an adjustment in the payment standard is necessary to assist Section 8 participants. Currently the payment standard is set at: 100% of Fair Market Rent;

S. Method for Determining Rent Reasonableness – 982.503

The HA's methodology for ensuring that the rent to an owner is reasonable in comparison to similar unassisted units takes into consideration the following factors: location, quality, size, unit type, age, amenities, housing services, maintenance and utilities provided by the owner.

To determine the rent for a unit, the HA will review the following information for the unit in question.

- 1 – Location: (by zip code or neighborhood);
- 2 – Quality: (meets HQS/Exceeds HQS);
- 3 – Size: (average: most rooms are 70-100 square feet: Most rooms are over 100 square feet);
- 4 – Unit type: (duplex / 3 decker / garden / townhouse / single family / high rise);
- 5 – Age: (old: over 10 years; new: less than 10 years);
- 6 – Amenities: (i.e. dishwasher, washer / dryer, newer carpet, refinished hardwood, off street parking, pantry or abundant shelving and cabinets, balcony, patio, deck, porch, alarm system, modern appliances, high quality floors or wall coverings, large and well maintained yard);
- 7 – Housing Services: concierge or other in-house services;
- 8 – Utilities: (highest cost not included in rent / highest cost is included in rent).

This information will then be compared to the information on file at the Housing Authority. Comparables utilized to establish the reasonable rent and will be documented. The reasonable rent will be offered to the owner.

Finally, even when the market comparables on file at the Housing Authority are higher than the rent which is received by an owner for a "like kind" unit within the same building, the HA will only approve a rent equal to that approved for the "like kind" unit within that same building. However, if exceptional circumstances apply (i.e. the unit in question is more desirable because it was recently refurbished or the tenant in the "like kind" unit has been in place for many years, the HA may approve the higher rent).

This same rent reasonableness process will be utilized when:

1 – the owner requests a rent increase;

2 – the Fair Market Rent for the Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area or Metropolitan Statistical Area decreases by more than 10%.

T. Use of Special Housing Types

1 – Reasonable Accommodation

Unless so noted under the specific housing type addressed in Sections 2-7 below, special housing types shall be provided only if the provision of such serves to reasonably accommodate a person with a disability.

Special Housing types include the following:

2 – Single Room Occupancy 24 CFR 602

A single room occupancy unit has special HUD Housing Quality Standard (HQS) modifications as set forth in 24 CFR 982.605.

The payment standard and utility allowance utilized will be 75% of a zero bedroom unit.

3 – Congregate Housing 24 CFR 606

Congregate Housing is housing for elderly persons or persons with disabilities that meet HUD's HQS for congregate housing.

The payment standard utilized will be that of a zero bedroom unit, unless there are two or more rooms (excluding kitchen and bathroom) in such case the one bedroom payment standard will be utilized.

The HQS standards for congregate housing are set forth at 24 CFRE 982.609.

4 – Group Homes 24 CFR 982.610, 612

A Group Home is a dwelling unit that is licensed by the State as a Group Home for the exclusive residential use of two to twelve persons who are elderly or persons with disabilities. A group home shall be licensed or certified by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. It shall house no more than twelve (12) persons. Approval to reside in a group home will be withheld if continuous medical care is required for the individual.

Rental calculations for a group home are set forth in 24 CFR 982.611 and indicate that a person's "pro-rata portion" is derived by dividing the number of assisted persons in the household (including live-in-aides of such assisted persons), by the total number of residents.

Rent reasonableness will be determined according to 24 CFR 282.503 and whether sanitary facilities or food preparation services are common or private, the rent to the owner will not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home.

A one-bedroom payment standard will be utilized unless a live-in-aide is present. The utility allowance will be the pro-rata portion for the group sized home.

24 CFR 982.614 governs Housing Quality Standards for group homes.

5 – Shared Housing 24.CFR 982.615

The HA may approve “shared housing” in which other persons who are assisted or not assisted under the tenant-based program may reside in the “shared housing unit.” While the owner of a shared housing unit may reside in the unit, he/she may not be related to the Section 8 participant.

Further, housing assistance will not be paid on behalf of an owner.

There will be a separate HAP Contract and lease for each assisted family residing in a shared housing unit.

For shared housing, the term “pro-rata portion” means the ratio derived by dividing the number of bedrooms in the private space available for occupancy by a family by the total number of bedrooms in the unit.

The rent to owner for the family may not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the shared housing dwelling unit.

For a family that resides in a shared housing unit the payment standard is the lower of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard schedule for the family unit size or the pro-rata portion of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard for the shared housing unit size.

The utility allowance for an assisted family living in shared housing is the pro-rata portion of the utility allowance for the shared housing unit.

24 CFR 982.618 governs HQS for “Shared Housing” unit.

6. Cooperative Housing 24 CFR 982.619

A Cooperative is a dwelling unit shared or owned by a group of individuals who have individual sleeping quarters and share common facilities such as kitchen, living room, and some bathrooms. If it is determined that assistance under the Section 8 Program will help maintain affordability of the cooperative unit for low-income families, the HA may approve residence of a family under the Section 8 Program. The HA will not approve assistance for a family in cooperative housing unless the cooperative has adopted requirements to maintain continued affordability for low-income families, after transfer of a cooperative member’s interest in a cooperative unit.

The rent to owner for this form of housing is the monthly carrying charge under the occupancy agreement/lease between the member and the cooperative. The carrying charge consists of the amount assessed to the member by the cooperative for occupancy of the housing. It includes the member's share of the cooperative's debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. The carrying charge does not include down-payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit. Gross rent is the carrying charge plus any utility costs.

The lease and other appropriate documents will stipulate that the monthly carrying charge is subject to limitations on rent to owner.

HQS for cooperative housing are governed by 24 CFR 982.401.

7 – Manufactured Homes

A Manufactured Home is a manufactured structure that is built on a permanent chassis. It must be designed to be used as a principle place of residence and must meet HUD HQS.

A manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner, and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage. A manufactured home must be securely anchored by a tie-town device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist wind overturning and sliding.

The FMR for a manufactured home space is determined by HUD. The FMR for rental of a manufactured home space is generally 30 percent of the published FMR for a two-bedroom unit. The payment standard is used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for a family.

During the term of a Voucher tenancy, the amount of the monthly housing assistance payment for a family will equal the lesser of:

- a** – The payment standard minus the total payment; or
- b** – The rent paid for rental of the real property on which the manufactured home owned by the family is located (the space rent) minus the total tenant payment.

The space rent is the sum of the following as determined by the HA:

Rent to owner for the manufactured home space;

Owner maintenance and management charges for the space;

The utility allowance for tenant paid utilities.

Utility Allowance Schedule for Manufactured Home Space Rental 24 CFR 982.624

If necessary, the HA will establish utility allowances for manufactured home space rental. For the first twelve months of the initial lease term only, the allowances will include a reasonable amount for utility hook-up charges payable by the family, if the family actually incurs the expenses because of a move.

Allowances for utility hook-up charges are not provided, however, utility allowances for manufactured home space will not be applied to cover the costs of digging a well or installation of a septic system.

U. Payments by Families Who Owe Money to the HA – 982.552(b)(6)(7) and (8)

Grounds for denial or termination of Section 8 Assistance include situations in which the family owes money to the Housing Authority.

The Housing Authority may, in its discretion, based on the facts and circumstances of the case, offer the family the opportunity to enter into a repayment agreement.

Factors considered in determining whether a repayment agreement will be offered include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1** – the amount of money owed;
- 2** – the reason such money is owed and the extent of culpability on the part of family members;
- 3** – the family’s evidence of commitment and ability to make repayment.

Generally, an increased amount such as **1/2** of the “amount due” must be provided at the time of execution of the repayment agreement. Additional payments will generally be due and payable in equal installments on the first of the month for eleven (11) months after the execution of the agreement. An example of an exception is in cases of fraud where a larger up front lump sum, or the entire amount due will generally be required by the Housing Authority.

In the event of breach of the agreement by the family (i.e. late or missed payments), the Housing Authority shall retain the right to terminate the agreement and move forward with termination of Section 8 Assistance on grounds originally available at the time of execution of the repayment agreement and on any additional grounds which have become applicable since the execution of the repayment agreement.

In the event that a family makes one or more late payments which are accepted by the HA, this shall not stop the HA from terminating the agreement at a later date for failure of the family to again make payment within the time parameter set forth in the repayment agreement.

The Housing Authority reserves the right to refuse to enter into a repayment agreement with a family if the HA is of the opinion that such agreement should not be offered based upon the facts and circumstances of the case.

V. Interim Reporting and Processing Policies – 982.516(b)

1 – Mandatory Interim Examination

Interim examinations will be required in the following instances:

When a family receives an increase of more than **10%** in total monthly income; However, the Housing Authority shall be notified of any change in income.

When a family's expenses decrease by more than **10%**

A household member is leaving the dwelling unit.

The family is breaking up.

The family is requesting that a new family member be added to the household composition.

In all cases, the request for an interim examination must be made by the family in writing, to the Housing Authority.

An appointment will be scheduled by the Housing Authority to conduct the interim examination. This interim examination will cover only the new information being reported and accordingly only information related to such changes will be reviewed and verified.

W. Policies that Prohibit or Limit Family Moves During the Initial Year of Assisted Tenancy – 982.314(c).

Currently, the HA only approves leases with an initial term of one (1) year. Thus, the HA will require the family to remain in place during the initial year of an assisted tenancy, except in the following circumstances:

- 1** – the owner is in breach of the Lease Agreement and/or the HAP Contract;
- 2** – extenuating circumstances have been brought to the attention of the HA by the family and the HA determines that it is appropriate to grant approval to allow the family to move during the initial year of the assisted tenancy.

Approval will be provided in writing by the Housing Authority. In cases where written approval is not provided, the family will be in violation of this requirement.

X. Board Approval of Administrative Fee Reserves – 982.155(b)(2)

The Housing Authority must use funds in the administrative fee reserve to pay program administrative expenses in excess of administrative fees paid by HUD for an HA fiscal year. If funds in the administrative fee reserve are not needed to cover HA administrative expenses (to

the end of the last expiring funding increment under the Consolidated ACC), the HA may use these funds for other housing purposes permitted by state and local law. However, HUD may prohibit use of the funds for certain purposes.

The Housing Authority Board of Officials, or other authorized officials have determined that \$2,500.00, may be charged against the administrative fee reserve without specific approval. All monies in excess of this sum will require approval of the HA Board of Officials or other authorized officials.

Y. Procedural Guidelines and Performance Standards for Conducting Required HQS Inspections - 982.405

1 – When Inspection Shall be Performed

Inspections will be performed in the following instances:

a – Initial Inspection: Prior to the execution of a Lease or HAP, the unit in question must pass an initial inspection.

This inspection will take place and the family and owner will be notified of the results within fifteen (15) days of submission of the Request for Lease Approval (RLA) or Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

b – Annual Inspection: Inspections will be performed on an annual basis to ensure that the unit is maintained in a manner which is consistent with HUD Housing Quality Standards.

c – Quality Control Inspection: 14 of unit inspections undergo a Quality Control Inspection to ensure that all inspections are performed in accordance with HUD requirements.

d – Upon Request of Tenant: The tenant or the family may request that the Housing Authority perform an inspection to the unit to ensure that the unit is maintained in a manner consistent with HUD's Housing Quality Standards.

e – Upon Request of Owner: The owner may request that the Housing Authority perform an inspection to the unit to ensure that the unit is maintained in a manner consistent with HUD's HQS. The HA will only perform such inspection if the HA determines that performance of such inspection is reasonable.

2 – Standards Utilized

The THA has an obligation to ensure that the unit meets certain Housing Quality Standards adopted by HUD in relation to the Federal Section 8 program. The THA inspector, and its subcontractor(s), performs inspections, taking into consideration HUD HQS. The THA does not inspect using the Massachusetts State Sanitary Code Standards. However, such standards still apply to the unit under Massachusetts law. The HQS inspection and application of such

standards in no way eliminates the landlord's obligation to maintain the unit in accordance with the Massachusetts State Sanitary Code nor does it eliminate any rights or remedies of the tenant for the landlord's lack or failure to maintain a unit in accordance with requirements under State law.

The inspector shall apply the standards set forth by HUD in 24 CFR 982.401 which indicate the standards for the following aspects of Housing Quality: sanitary facilities; food preparation and refuse disposal; space and security; thermal environment; illumination and electricity; structure and materials; interior air quality; water supply; lead-based paint; access; site and neighborhood; sanitary conditions; and smoke detectors.

3 – Time Parameter for Repairs and Consequences of Failure to Repair:

Serious life threatening violations must be corrected within twenty-four (24) hours.

For other HQS violations, corrections must be made within thirty (30) days.

The Housing Authority will provide extensions if necessary based upon the facts and circumstances of each case.

For HA's breach caused by the family, the family must make repairs within the time parameter set forth above otherwise, the HA may terminate assistance to the family. Family caused HQS breach is the following:

- 1 – Family fails to pay for any utilities that the owner is not responsible to pay for, but which are required to be paid by the tenant;
- 2 – Family fails to provide and maintain appliances that the owner is not to provide but which are to be provided by the tenant;
- 3 – Any member of the family or a guest damages the dwelling unit or premises (damages beyond reasonable wear and tear).

For all other HQS breaches the owner must make repairs within the time parameter set forth above or the HA will consider such failure to repair to be a breach of the HAP contract and the HA may take any of the following actions:

- 1 – Termination of HAP;
- 2 – Suspension of HAP payments; or
- 3 – Reduction of HAP payments.

Action taken by the Housing Authority will depend on the facts and circumstances of each individual case. Failure to terminate, suspend, or reduce payments to an owner or to terminate assistance to a participant in one instance shall not stop a HA from taking such action in the

future.

Z. Screening of Applicants for Family Behavior or Suitability for Tenancy – 982.307

The Housing Authority does not screen the family for suitability for tenancy. The only screening performed by the HA is to determine that the family is eligible for Section 8 assistance, which generally means that the family is income eligible and has no recent history of violent or drug related criminal activity. The HA strongly encourages owners to perform screening prior to accepting any new tenant. Legal procedures utilized by owners to screen market tenants should also be utilized by owners to screen Section 8 participants.

III. Additional Administrative Plan Policies

Discretion to Allow Portability Immediately for New Admissions Who Did Not Reside in the PHA's Jurisdiction When Application was Made – 982.353(c)(2)(iii)

The THA will allow new admissions who did not reside in the HA's jurisdiction when application was made to move outside of the HA's jurisdiction upon receipt of the subsidy.

Request for Lease Approval

The PHA will accept only one Request for Lease Approval or one Request for Tenancy Approval at a time from a family for processing. If the unit is rejected, or the family prefers to select another unit, the family may submit another Request for Lease Approval or Request for Tenancy Approval only once the initial Request for Lease Approval has been processed by the HA or withdrawn by the family.

Policy That Establishes Who You Will Allow to be Added to an Existing Family (other Than Additions From Birth, Adoption or Court-Awarded Custody) – 982.551(h)(2)

The THA will allow additions to the family in the following instances:

1. Birth, adoption, court awarded custody; or
2. The landlord has approved the addition of a new household member and to add such member will not cause for overcrowding under HUD's HQS. The Housing Authority will also ensure that the new family member meets all Section 8 eligibility criteria and will perform a Criminal Offender Record check if it is the policy of the Housing Authority to do so.

Policy Concerning Residence by a Foster Child or Live-In-Aide 982.551(h)(4)

The Housing Authority may allow occupancy by a foster child or a live-in-aide under certain limited circumstances. The request for a live-in-aide foster child will be reviewed by the HA on a case by case basis.

Approval of a live-in-aide will generally be granted if:

- a.** it is determined by the HA that the live-in-aide is essential to the care and well being of an elderly person, a near elderly person, or a person with disabilities;
- b.** the live-in-aide is not obligated for the support of the elderly person, and these requirements are properly documented and verified to the HA's satisfaction; and
- c.** the live-in-aide would not be living in the unit except to provide for the care of the person.

Approval of a foster child will generally be granted if:

- (1)** The Department of Social Services has verified that such is an official foster care placement;
- (2)** No extenuating circumstances which would lead the Housing Authority to believe the addition of the foster child would be inappropriate, and;
- (3)** Documentation of the above is provided and verified by the Housing Authority.

Revised 10/2002

Adopted 10/16

*Page 4

“Exhibit A”

These priorities are based upon the needs of the community and enable the Authority to select extremely low income clients. Priorities are defined as follows:

Priority I: _____

The Housing Authority’s intended priorities and local preferences are noted within this document as intended for use. They will be implemented by the Authority only after such time as the HA has complied with HUD requirements for the adoption of such preferences.

SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM CAPACITY STATEMENT

The Taunton Housing Authority has secured a partnership with Pro Home, a non-Profit agency assisting with first time homebuyers, in the City of Taunton. The authority will demonstrate its capacity to administer the program by employing the following provisions:

- a) Establishing a minimum homeowner down payment requirement of at least 3 percent of the purchase price for participation in its Section 8 homeownership program, and requiring that at least 1 percent of the down payment come from the family’s personal resources;
- b) Requiring that financing for purchase of a home under its Section 8 homeownership program be provided, insured or guaranteed by the state or Federal government; comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements; or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards.
- c) The authority will limit the number of Section 8 homeownership to 25.

SECTION 8 HOMEOWNERSHIP PROGRAM CAPACITY STATEMENT

The Taunton Housing Authority has secured a partnership with Pro Home, a non-profit agency assisting with first time homebuyers, in the City of Taunton. The authority will demonstrate its capacity to administer the program by employing the following provisions:

- a) Establishing a minimum homeowner down payment requirement of at least 3 percent of the purchase price for participation in its Section 8 homeownership program, and requiring that at least 1 percent of the down payment come from the family's personal resources;
- b) Requiring that financing for purchase of a home under its Section 8 homeownership program be provided, insured or guaranteed by the state or Federal government; comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements; or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards.

TENANT ADVISORY GROUP

Residents of the group consist of volunteers and presidents of the tenant associations. Members of the group are as follows:

- 1) Mary Vieira
- 2) Isabel Majkut
- 3) Phyllis Kimball
- 4) Hilda Proulx
- 5) William Albohn
- 6) Mary Laurent

These members meet on the third Wednesday of every month with staff of the Taunton Housing Authority.

PROGRESS IN MEETING 5-YEAR PLAN MISSION AND GOALS

The Taunton Housing Authority is currently 99% utilized on all of our Section 8 programs. We are confident that we will be able to maintain this very aggressive leasing rate over the next few years. The THA received a warning letter from HUD in October of 2000 to bring our leasing rate up to 95%, by the end of our 2001 fiscal year. The THA has worked hard to reach this goal and we will maintain our success.

The Taunton Housing Authorities resident training program continues to be successful and a very worthwhile endeavor. We will soon be hiring our third resident trainee for a full time benefited position with the THA. We will be entering our fourth year of this program and we anticipate more success stories over the next few years. The program has been a tool in assisting residents to reach self-sufficiency.

Our Computer Learning Center has grown over the last three years. Participants have increased along with computer systems and services. Residents have been very responsive to the programs. Our after school homework clinic is now being integrated into the school system, initiated by our community police officers working with the school principals.

The Authority is working closely with the Mayor and two non-profit agencies to increase affordable housing opportunities for our elderly residents in the city. We will be applying for a Section 202 grant in the spring and we are currently investigating all sources of funding to assist us in reaching this goal.

TAUNTON HOUSING AUTHORITY
30 OLNEY STREET
TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02780

FEDERAL TENANT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

1. APPLICABILITY

The Taunton Housing Authority will hereinafter be referred to as the THA.

- (a) The THA grievance procedure shall be applicable to all individual grievances as defined below between the tenant and the THA provided, that in those jurisdictions which require that, prior to eviction, a tenant be given a hearing in court containing the elements of due process as defined below, the THA may exclude from its procedure any grievance concerning an eviction or termination of tenancy based upon a tenant's creation or maintenance of a threat to the health or safety of other tenants or THA employees.
- (b) The THA grievance procedure shall not be applicable to disputes between tenants not involving the THA or to class grievances. The grievance procedure is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of tenants and the THA's Board of Commissioners.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) "Grievance" shall mean any dispute which a tenant may have with respect to THA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant's lease or THA regulations which adversely affect the individual tenant's rights, duties, welfare or status.
- (b) "Complainant" shall mean any tenant whose grievance is presented to the THA or at the project management office in accordance with Paragraph 3 and 4a.
- (c) "Elements of Due Process" shall mean an eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required.
 - 1. Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction;
 - 2. Opportunity for the tenant to examine all relevant documents, records and regulations of the THA prior to the trial for the purpose

of preparing a defense;

3. Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel;
4. Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the THA including the right to confront and cross examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have;
5. A decision on the merits.

- (d) "Hearing Officer" shall mean a person selected in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this subpart to hear grievances and render a decision with respect thereto.
- (e) "Hearing Panel" shall mean a panel selected in accordance with respect thereto.
- (f) "Tenant" shall mean any lessee or the remaining head of the household of any tenant family residing in housing accommodations covered by this part.

3. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE

Any grievance shall be personally presented, either orally or in writing, to the THA office or to the office of the project in which the complainant resides so that the grievance may be discussed informally and settled without a hearing. A summary of such discussion shall be prepared within 10 calendar days and one copy shall be given to the tenant and one retained in the THA's tenant file. The summary shall specify the names of the participants, dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of complaint and the specific reasons therefore, and shall specify the procedure by which a hearing under Paragraph 4 may be obtained if the complaint is not satisfied.

4. PROCEDURE TO OBTAIN A HEARING

- (a) Request for Hearing - The complainant shall submit a written request for a hearing to the THA or to the project office within 5 days after receipt of the summary of discussion pursuant to Paragraph 3. The written request shall specify:
 1. The reasons for the grievance; and
 2. The action of relief sought.
- (b) Selection of Hearing Officer or Hearing Panel - Grievance shall be presented before a hearing panel. A hearing panel shall be selected as follows:

1. The hearing officer shall be an impartial, disinterested person selected jointly by the THA and the complainant. If the THA and the complainant cannot agree on a hearing officer, they shall each appoint a member of a hearing panel and the member so appointed shall select a third member. If the members appointed by the THA and the complainant cannot agree on a third member, such member shall be appointed by any other third party agreed upon by the THA and the complainant.
- (c) Failure to Request a Hearing - If the complainant does not request a hearing in accordance with this paragraph, then the THA's disposition of failure to request a hearing shall not constitute a waiver by the complainant of his right thereafter to contest the THA's action in disposing of the complaint in an appropriate judicial proceeding.
- (d) Hearing Prerequisite - All grievances shall be personally presented either orally or in writing pursuant to the informal procedure prescribed in Paragraph 3 as a condition precedent to a hearing under this section, provided that if the complainant shall show good cause why he/she failed to proceed in accordance with Paragraph 3 to the hearing officer or hearing panel, the provisions of this subsection may be waived by the hearing officer or hearing panel.
- (e) Escrow Deposit - Before a hearing is scheduled in any grievance involving the amount of rent as determined by the THA under existing regulations which the THA claims is due, the complainant shall pay to the THA an amount of the rent due and payable as of the first of the month preceding the month in which the act or failure to act took place. The complainant shall thereafter deposit the same amount of the monthly rent in an escrow account monthly until the complaint is resolved by decision of the hearing officer or hearing panel. These requirements may be waived by the THA in extenuating circumstances. Unless by waiver, the failure to make such payments shall result in a termination of the grievance procedure, provided, that failure to make payment shall not a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the THA's disposition of his grievance in any appropriate judicial proceeding.
- (f) Scheduling of Hearings - Upon complainant's compliance with paragraphs (a), (d), and (e) of Paragraph 4 of this document, a hearing shall be scheduled by the hearing officer or hearing panel promptly for a time and place reasonably convenient to both the complainant and the THA. A written notification specifying the time, place and the procedures governing the hearing shall be delivered to the complainant and the appropriate THA official.

5. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING

- (a) The hearing shall be held before a hearing officer or hearing panel, as appropriate.
- (b) The complainant shall be afforded a fair hearing providing the basic safeguards of due process which shall include the following have been taken:
 - 1. The opportunity to examine before the hearing and, at the expense of the complainant, to copy all documents, records and regulations of the THA that are relevant to the hearing. Any document not so made available after request therefor by the complainant may not be relied on by the THA at the hearing;
 - 2. The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen as his or her representative;
 - 3. The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing;
 - 4. The right to present evidence and arguments in support of his or her complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the THA or project management and to confront and cross examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the THA or project management relies; and
 - 5. A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.
- (c) The hearing officer or hearing panel determines that the issue has been previously decided in another proceeding.
- (d) If the complainant or the THA fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the hearing officer or hearing panel may make a determination to postpone the hearing for not to exceed five more business days or may make a determination that the complainant has waived his right to a hearing. Both the complainant and the THA shall be notified of the determination by the hearing officer or hearing panel, provided that a determination that the complainant has waived his right to a hearing shall not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the THA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.
- (e) At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the THA must sustain the

burden of justifying the THA action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed.

- (f) The hearing shall be conducted informally by the hearing officer or hearing panel and oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complainant may be received without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings. The hearing officer or hearing panel shall require the THA, the complainant, counsel and other participants or spectators to conduct themselves in an orderly fashion.

Failure to comply with the directions of the hearing officer or hearing panel to obtain order may result in exclusion from the proceedings or in a decision adverse to the interests of the disorderly party and granting or denial of the relief sought, as appropriate.

- (g) The complainant or the THA may arrange, in advance and at the expense of the party making the arrangement, for transcript of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy of such transcript.

6. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER OR HEARING PANEL

- (a) The hearing officer or hearing panel shall prepare a written decision, together with the reasons therefore, within a reasonable time after the hearing. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the complainant and the THA. The THA shall retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's folder. A copy of such decision, with all names and identifying reference deleted, shall also be maintained on file by the THA and made available for inspection by a prospective complainant, his representative, or the hearing panel or hearing officer.
- (b) The decision of the hearing officer or hearing panel shall be binding on the THA which shall take all actions, or refrain from any actions, necessary to carry out the decision unless the THA Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time and promptly notified the complainant of its determination that:
 - 1. The grievance does not concern THA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainants lease or THA regulations.
 - 2. The decision of the hearing officer or hearing panel is contrary to applicable Federal, State, or local law, HUD regulations or requirements to annual contributions contract between HUD and the THA.

- (c) A decision by the hearing officer, hearing panel, or Board of Commissioners in favor of the THA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part shall not constitute a waiver of, nor affect in any manner whatever, any rights the complainant may have to a trial de novo or judicial review in any judicial proceedings, which may thereafter be brought into the matter.

7. THA EVICTION ACTIONS

If a tenant has requested a hearing in accordance with Paragraph 4 on a complaint involving a THA notice of termination of the tenancy and the hearing officer or hearing panel upholds the THA's action to terminate the tenancy, the THA shall not commence an eviction action in a state or local court until it has served a notice to vacate on the tenant, and in no event shall the notice to vacate be issued prior to the decision of the hearing officer or the hearing panel having been mailed or delivered to the complainant. Such notice to vacate must be in writing and specify that if the tenant fails to quit the premises within the applicable statutory period, or on the termination date stated in the notice of termination, which ever is later, appropriate action will be brought against him/her and he/she may be required to pay court costs and attorney fees.

ADOPTED: December 23, 1975

RETYPE: May 17, 1995

DECONCENTRATION EXEMPTION

The Taunton Housing Authority is an exempt agency from the rule to deconcentrate. As stated in Subpart A Deconcentration of Poverty and Fair Housing in Program Admissions, Section 903.2, Section 2 states the following:

“Developments not subject to deconcentration of poverty and income mixing requirements. This subpart does not apply to the following public housing developments:

- (iii) Public housing developments operated by a PHA which consist of only one general occupancy, family public housing development”

Since the Taunton Housing Authority operates only one federally funded family public housing development, the above section is applicable to our agency.

CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM TABLES START HERE

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report					
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750102 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2002
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1)					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	76,784.00	94,450.00	94,450.00	94,450.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	24,500.00	24,500.00	24,500.00	0.00
4	1410 Administration	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00
5	1411 Audit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	1430 Fees and Costs	50,000.00	58,000.00	58,000.00	0.00
8	1440 Site Acquisition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	1450 Site Improvement	0.00	138,704.00	0.00	0.00
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	390,000.00	196,600.00	0.00	0.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
14	1485 Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	1499 Development Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	1501 Collateralization or Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750102 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2002
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
20	1502 Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	591,284.00	562,254.00	226,950.00	94,450.00
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750102 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2002		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
17-3 Cedarvale	Kitchen & Bathroom Renovations	1460	60	244,600.00	196,600.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-3 Cedarvale	Site Improvements	1450	1 Site	0.00	40,000.00			
17-2 Gwozdz	Site Improvements	1450	1 Site	83,704.00	91,704.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-1 Fairfax	Site Improvement – Playground	1450	1 Site	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Operations	1406	-	0.00	94,450.00	94,450.00	0.00	
PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	1408	-	24,500.00	24,500.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Salaries	1410	-	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-3 Cedarvale	Architectural & Engineering Fees & Costs	1430	-	58,000.00	58,000.00	58,800.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	1475	-	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	

Part III: Implementation Schedule

[illegible]

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Part I: Summary

PHA Name Taunton		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Revision No:			
Development Number/Name/HA-Wide	Year 1 2002	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY Grant: 2004 PHA FY: 2004	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY Grant: 2005 PHA FY: 2005	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY Grant: 2006 PHA FY: 2006	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY Grant: 2007 PHA FY: 2007
	Annual Statement				
17-1 Fairfax		315,000.00	143,600.00	400,000.00	240,000.00
17-2 Gwozdz		0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00
17-3 Cedarvale		0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00
17-4 Presbrey/ Massasoit		30,000.00	90,000.00	0.00	0.00
17-6 Thomas		0.00	50,000.00	0.00	135,000.00
A/E Fees & Costs		50,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00
PHA Wide		167,254.00	198,654.00	102,254.00	127,254.00
CFP Funds Listed for 5-year planning		562,254.00	562,254.00	562,254.00	562,254.00
Replacement Housing Factor Funds					

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan
Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year : __2__ FFY Grant: 2004 PHA FY: 2004			Activities for Year: __3__ FFY Grant: 2005 PHA FY: 2005		
	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
See	17-1 Fairfax	New Roofs	240,000.00	17-4 Presbrey/Massasoit	Hallway Flooring	50,000.00
Annual	17-1 Fairfax	Steps & Landings	75,000.00	17-1 Fairfax	Exterior Painting	143,600.00
Statement	17-4 Presbrey/Massasoit	Site Lighting	30,000.00	17-6 Thomas	Change Lock Sets	50,000.00
	17-1, 17-4	A/E Fees & Costs	50,000.00	17-4 Presbrey/Massasoit	Entryway Doors	40,000.00
	PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	24,523.00	PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	55,923.00
	PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	10,000.00	17-2 Gwozdz	Change Lock Sets	10,000.00
	PHA Wide	Salaries	50,000.00	17-3 Cedarvale	Change Lock Sets	10,000.00
	PHA Wide	Operations	82,731.00	17-1, 17-2, 17-3, 17-4	A/E Fees & Costs	60,000.00
				PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	10,000.00
				PHA Wide	Salaries	50,000.00
				PHA Wide	Operations	82,731.00
Total CFP Estimated Cost			\$562,254.00			\$562,254.00

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan
Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year :__4__ FFY Grant: 2006 PHA FY: 2006			Activities for Year: _5__ FFY Grant: 2007 PHA FY: 2007		
Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost	Development Name/Number	Major Work Categories	Estimated Cost
17-1 Fairfax	Renovate Baths	400,000.00	17-6 Thomas	Exterior Siding	135,000.00
17-1 Fairfax	A/E Fees & Costs	60,000.00	17-1 Fairfax	Site Entry Redesign	100,000.00
PHA Wide	Salaries	40,000.00	17-1 Fairfax	Window Replacement	140,000.00
PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	10,000.00	17-1, 17-2	A/E Fees & Costs	60,000.00
PHA Wide	Operations	22,254.00	PHA Wide	Salaries	40,000.00
PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	30,000.00	PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	40,000.00
			PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	10,000.00
			PHA Wide	Operations	37,254.00
Total CFP Estimated Cost		\$562,254.00			\$562,254.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FY of Grant: 2000	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	57,000.00	115,904.00	115,904.00	115,904.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	18,452.00	30,475.00	30,475.00	30,475.00
4	1410 Administration	57,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	34,649.21
5	1411 Audit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	1430 Fees and Costs	82,372.00	85,000.00	85,000.00	9,692.00
8	1440 Site Acquisition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	1450 Site Improvement	173,000.00	82,144.00	5,144.00	5,144.00
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	191,699.00	216,000.00	0.00	0.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	7,634.63
14	1485 Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	1499 Development Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	1501 Collateralization or Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	1502 Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	579,523.00	579,523.00	286,523.00	203,498.84
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report					
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2000
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 1)					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2000		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
17-2 Gwozdz	Roofs	1460	6	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-2 Gwozdz	Kitchen Renovation	1460	24	156,000.00	156,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-2 Gwozdz	Repair Parking & Walkways	1450	1 Site	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-3 Cedarvale	Repair Roadways & Walkways	1450	1 Site	57,000.00	57,000.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-4 Presbrey/ Massasoit	Repair & Redesign Entryway & Sidewalks	1450	1 Site	0.00	5,144.00	5,144.00	5,144.00	Complete
PHA Wide	Operations	1406	-	57,000.00	115,904.00	115,904.00	115,904.00	
PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	1408	-	18,452.00	30,475.00	30,475.00	30,475.00	Complete
PHA Wide	Salaries	1410	-	57,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	34,649.21	In Planning
PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	1475	-	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	7,634.63	
17-2, 17-3	Architectural/Engineering Fees & Costs	1430	-	82,372.00	85,000.00	85,000.00	9,692.00	In Progress

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No: MA06P01750100 Replacement Housing Factor No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2000	
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
17-2 Gwozdz	03/31/2002	09/30/2002		09/30/2003			Delay in Architectural Design
17-3 Cedarvale	03/31/2002	09/30/2002		09/30/2003			Delay in Architectural Design
17-4 Presbrey/Massasoit	03/31/2002	09/30/2002		09/30/2003			
PHA Wide	03/31/2002	09/30/2002		09/30/2003			

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:		Federal FY of Grant: 10-2001	
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	75,385.00	118,256.00	118,256.00	118,256.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	24,500.00	40,272.00	40,272.00	32,604.87
4	1410 Administration	57,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00
5	1411 Audit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	1430 Fees and Costs	95,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
8	1440 Site Acquisition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	1450 Site Improvement	163,000.00	270,156.00	0.00	0.00
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	166,399.00	87,600.00	0.00	0.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
14	1485 Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	1499 Development Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	1501 Collateralization or Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20	1502 Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	591,284.00	591,284.00	233,528.00	150,860.87
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report					
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 10-2001
<input type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no: 2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 06/30/2002 <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report

Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)

Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 10-2001		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
17-3 Cedarvale	Site Improvements	1450	1 Site		77,460.00	0.00	0.00	In Progress
17-3 Cedarvale	Replace Bathrooms	1460	60	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Moved to another year
17-2 Gwozdz	Site Improvements	1450	1 Site		192,696.00	0.00	0.00	In Progress
17-2 Gwozdz	Replace Kitchens & Bathrooms	1460	24		87,600.00	0.00	0.00	In Progress
PHA Wide	Maintenance Workshop	1460	1 Site	77,756.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Moved to another year
17-2, 17-3, & PHA Wide Workshop	Architectural/Engineering Fees & Costs	1430	-	95,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	
PHA Wide	Operations	1406	-	75,385.00	118,256.00	118,256.00	118,256.00	
PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	1408	-	24,500.00	40,272.00	40,272.00	32,604.87	
PHA Wide	Salaries	1410	-	57,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	
PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	1475	-	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Taunton			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No: MA06P01750101 Replacement Housing Factor No:			Federal FY of Grant: 10-2001	
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
17-3 Cedarvale	03/31/2003			09/30/2004			
17-2 Gwozdz	03/31/2003			09/30/2004			
PHA Wide Maintenance Workshop	03/31/2003			09/30/2004	Not Funded	Not Funded	Not to be funded in 2001 CFP

Initial Assessment for Voluntary Conversion of Developments from Public Housing Stock

The Taunton Housing Authority has only one covered development to consider for voluntary conversion, Fairfax Gardens. Fairfax Gardens is a 150 unit family site, with 100% occupancy and a lengthy wait list. The need for affordable housing in the City of Taunton is so great that it would be detrimental to convert our only federal family housing development to vouchers. The rental market is extremely competitive and it would be difficult for families to find private units in the community. Therefore the Taunton Housing Authority has determined at this time that it is inappropriate to convert this development to vouchers.

Component 10 (B) Voluntary Conversion Initial Assessments

- a. How many of the PHA's developments are subject to the Required Initial Assessment?

One
- b. How many of the PHA's developments are not subject to the Required Initial Assessments based on exemptions (e.g., elderly and/or disabled developments not general occupancy projects)?

Five Developments
- c. How many Assessments were conducted for the PHA's covered developments?

One
- d. Identify PHA developments that may be appropriate for conversion based on the Required Initial Assessments:

None

Development Name	Number of Units

CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM TABLES START HERE

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report					
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2003
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	1408 Management Improvements	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	1410 Administration	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	1411 Audit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	1415 Liquidated Damages	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	1430 Fees and Costs	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	1440 Site Acquisition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9	1450 Site Improvement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	422,254.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	1485 Demolition	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	1490 Replacement Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	1499 Development Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary					
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:			Federal FY of Grant: 2003
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original Annual Statement <input type="checkbox"/> Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Statement (revision no:) <input type="checkbox"/> Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: <input type="checkbox"/> Final Performance and Evaluation Report					
Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
20	1502 Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	562,254.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security – Soft Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security – Hard Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part II: Supporting Pages								
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2003		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
17-3 Cedarvale	Kitchen & Bathroom Renovations	1460	60	422,254.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Operations	1406	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
PHA Wide	Employee/Resident Training, Police, Computer Software	1408	-	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Salaries	1410	-	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
17-3 Cedarvale	Architectural & Engineering Fees & Costs	1430	-	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	In Planning
PHA Wide	Computer Hardware	1475	-	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part II: Supporting Pages								
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2003		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part III: Implementation Schedule							
PHA Name: Taunton		Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2003	
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
17-3 Cedarvale	05/30/2005			05/30/2006			

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part III: Implementation Schedule							
PHA Name: Taunton			Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program No: MA06P01750103 Replacement Housing Factor No:				Federal FY of Grant: 2003
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	